# DRAFT FEASIBILITY REPORT FEASIBILITY ANALYSIS OF WATER SUPPLY FOR SMALL PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS

### CITY OF OPDYKE WEST PWS ID# 1100030

Prepared for:

THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY



Prepared by:

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS BUREAU OF ECONOMIC GEOLOGY

AND

# PARSONS

Preparation of this report was financed by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality through the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Small Systems Assistance Program

**AUGUST 2007** 

# **DRAFT FEASIBILITY REPORT**

# FEASIBILITY ANALYSIS OF WATER SUPPLY FOR SMALL PUBLIC WATER SYSTEMS

# OPDYKE WEST WATER SUPPLY PWS ID# 1100030

Prepared for:

THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Prepared by:

# THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS BUREAU OF ECONOMIC GEOLOGY

### AND

## PARSONS

Preparation of this report was financed by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality through the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Small Systems Assistance Program

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF ERIC J. DAWSON, P.E. 79564 ON AUGUST 31, 2007. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES.

**AUGUST 2007** 

# **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### 2 INTRODUCTION

The University of Texas Bureau of Economic Geology (BEG) and its subcontractor, Parsons Infrastructure and Technology Group Inc. (Parsons), was contracted by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to conduct a project to assist with identifying and analyzing alternatives for use by Public Water Systems (PWS) to meet and maintain Texas drinking water standards.

8 The overall goal of this project was to promote compliance using sound engineering and 9 financial methods and data for PWSs that had recently recorded sample results exceeding 10 maximum contaminant levels (MCL). The primary objectives of this project were to provide 11 feasibility studies for PWSs and the TCEQ Water Supply Division that evaluate water supply 12 compliance options, and to suggest a list of compliance alternatives that may be further 13 investigated by the subject PWS for future implementation.

14 This feasibility report provides an evaluation of water supply alternatives for the Opdyke West Water Supply (WS) PWS. The Opdyke West WS PWS provides water for the City of 15 Opdyke West, located west of the City of Lubbock at 2751 E. Hwy 114 in Lamb County, 16 17 Texas. Wayne Riggins is the Mayor and system operator. A small reverse osmosis system (RO) is located in the city at a local store. The RO system produces approximately 30 gallons 18 19 of water per day for children and pregnant women. The city has a number of mobile homes, 20 which leads to a constantly changing population. Opdyke West WS has previously looked into options for obtaining new sources of compliant water for its residents, and considered 21 primarily purchasing water from the City of Levelland, which is approximately 4.5 miles 22 away. Levelland blends groundwater with compliant water purchased from the Canadian 23 River Municipal Water Authority (CRMWA). 24

25 Fluoride was detected between 4.1 milligrams per liter (mg/L) and 6.04 mg/L between 26 March 1998 and February 2005, which exceeds the MCL of 4 mg/L. The overall average 27 during the period was 5.7 mg/l. Arsenic was detected during the same period with values ranging between 0.011 mg/L and 0.012 mg/L. The overall average value of arsenic during the 28 29 period was 0.012 mg/L. These values exceed the arsenic MCL of 0.010 mg/L that went into 30 effect on January 23, 2006 (USEPA 2007a; TCEQ 2004). The treatment employed for 31 disinfection is not appropriate or effective for removal of fluoride or arsenic, so optimization 32 is not expected to be effective for increasing removal of this contaminant.

Basic system information for the Opdyke West Water Supply PWS is shown inTable ES.1.

Population served	140
Connections	63
Average daily flow rate	0.0184 million gallons per day (mgd)
Peak demand flow rate	51 gallons per minute (0.0736 mgd), estimated
Water system peak capacity	0.410 mgd
Typical arsenic range	0.0111 - 0.0121 mg/L
Typical fluoride range	4.1 - 6.04 mg/L

#### Table ES.1 Opdyke West Water Supply PWS Basic System Information

#### 2 STUDY METHODS

1

The methods used for this project were based on a pilot project performed in 2004 and 2005 by TCEQ, BEG, and Parsons. Methods for identifying and analyzing compliance options were developed in the pilot project (a decision tree approach).

6 The process for developing the feasibility study used the following general steps:

7	٠	Gather data from the TCEQ and Texas Water Development Board databases, from
8		TCEQ files, and from information maintained by the PWS;

- Conduct financial, managerial, and technical (FMT) evaluations of the PWS;
- Perform a geologic and hydrogeologic assessment of the study area;
- Develop treatment and non-treatment compliance alternatives which, in general,
   consist of the following possible options:
- Connecting to neighboring PWSs via new pipeline or by pumping water from a newly installed well or an available surface water supply within the jurisdiction of the neighboring PWS;
- Installing new wells within the vicinity of the PWS into other aquifers with confirmed water quality standards meeting the MCLs;
- Installing a new intake system within the vicinity of the PWS to obtain water from a surface water supply with confirmed water quality standards meeting the MCLs;
- Treating the existing non-compliant water supply by various methods depending on the type of contaminant; and
- Delivering potable water by way of a bottled water program or a treated water 23 dispenser as an interim measure only.
- Assess each of the potential alternatives with respect to economic and noneconomic criteria;
- Prepare a feasibility report and present the results to the PWS.
- 27 This basic approach is summarized in Figure ES-1.

#### 1 HYDROGEOLOGICAL ANALYSIS

The major aquifer in the study area is the High Plains or Ogallala aquifer. The main geologic unit that makes up the High Plains aquifer is the Ogallala Formation, which consists of coarse fluvial sandstones and conglomerates. The City of Opdyke West WS PWS obtains groundwater from two wells designated as being at a depth between 150 and 168 feet within the Ogallala aquifer.

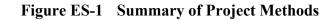
7 There are no obvious groundwater sources in the vicinity (10 km) of the PWS that can 8 serve as alternative sources. Because no wells in the vicinity of the PWS wells show 9 acceptable water quality, it may be necessary to look for new supplies in or near wells farther 10 from the PWS. Acceptable groundwater quality increases to the northeast, coinciding with a 11 regional change in water quality in the Ogallala aquifer. This area is a significant distance 12 away.

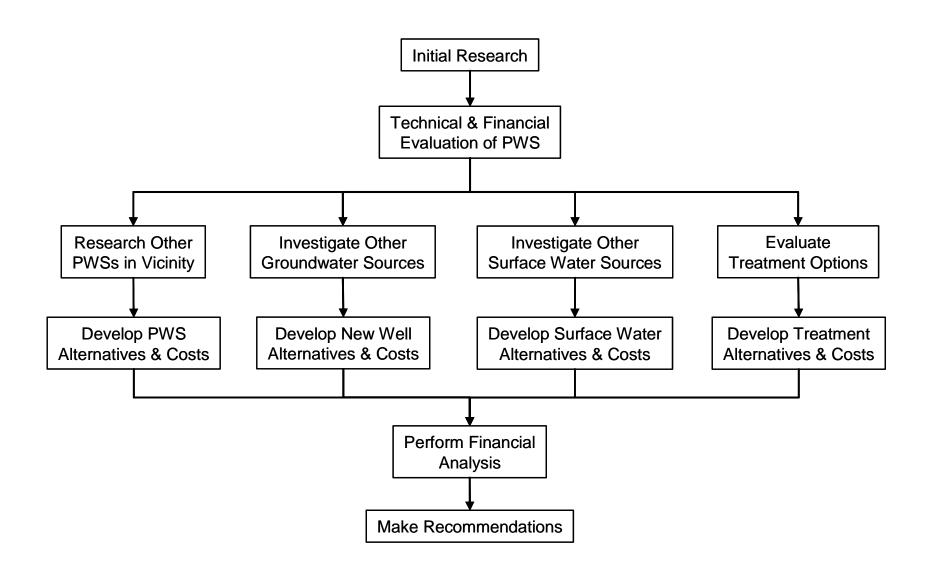
In addition, regional analyses show that water quality increases with depth. This suggests that tapping deeper water by increasing the depth of one or more wells and screening only the deeper portion may decrease concentrations of these constituents in drinking water. However, there are not enough local data available to evaluate this option.

#### 17 COMPLIANCE ALTERNATIVES

Overall, the system had a good level of FMT capacity. The system had some areas that needed improvement to be able to address future compliance issues; however, the system has some positive aspects, including knowledgeable staff with longevity and a written water conservation plan for the system Areas of concern for the system included lack of long-term capital improvement planning and lack of compliance with water quality standards.

23 There are several PWSs within 15 miles of Opdyke West Water Supply. Many of these nearby systems also have water quality problems, but the City of Lubbock, the CRMWA, and 24 25 the City of Anton have good quality water. Separate feasibility alternatives were developed based on obtaining water from the City of Lubbock and the CRMWA, which both utilize a 26 mix of surface and ground water as a source of water, and the City of Anton which uses 27 28 compliant groundwater. The City of Lubbock is a potential large regional water supplier and the CRMWA pipeline passes very close to the PWS and could potentially supply water to 29 30 Opdyke West WS. Installing a pipeline connection to the CRMWA is likely to be one of the lower cost purchased water alternatives in terms of capital costs and annual operation and 31 maintenance costs. If compliant groundwater can be found, developing a new well close to 32 33 City of Opdyke West is likely to be the good solution. Having a new well close to City of 34 Opdyke West is likely to be one of the lower cost alternatives since the PWS already 35 possesses the technical and managerial expertise needed to implement this option. The cost of installing a new well nearby would also be reasonable, but the costs of the other 36 alternatives quickly increase with pipeline length, making proximity of the alternate source a 37 key concern. A new compliant well or obtaining water from a neighboring compliant PWS 38 has the advantage of providing compliant water to all taps in the system. 39





1 Reverse osmosis and electrodialysis centralized treatment alternatives for fluoride and 2 arsenic removal have been developed and were considered for this report. Point-of-use (POU) 3 and point-of-entry treatment alternatives were also considered. Temporary solutions such as 4 providing bottled water or providing a centralized dispenser for treated or trucked-in water, 5 were also considered as alternatives.

6 Central treatment can be cost-competitive with the alternative of new nearby wells, but 7 would require significant institutional changes to manage and operate. Like obtaining an 8 alternate compliant water source, central treatment would provide compliant water to all water 9 taps.

POU treatment can be cost competitive, but does not supply compliant water to all taps.
 Additionally, significant efforts would be required for maintenance and monitoring of the POU treatment units.

Providing compliant water through a central dispenser is significantly less expensive than providing bottled water to 100 percent of the population, but a significant effort is required for clients to fill their containers at the central dispenser.

#### 16 **FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

A financial analysis of the various alternatives for the Opdyke West WS PWS was performed using estimated system revenues and expenses. Estimated values were used since complete financial data for the water system were not available. The estimated annual water bill of \$180 per connection (\$15 per month) represents 0.6 percent of the median household income (MHI). The operating expenses were estimated at \$329 per connection per year based on expenses from water systems of similar size.

Even though some values were assumed, the alternative comparison generated by the financial data still provides the PWS valuable information regarding the viability and affordability of implementing a solution. Table ES.2 provides a summary of the financial impact of implementing selected compliance alternatives, including the rate increase necessary to meet current operating expenses. The alternatives were selected to highlight results for the best alternatives from each different type or category.

Some of the compliance alternatives offer potential for shared or regional solutions. A group of PWSs could work together to implement alternatives for developing a new groundwater source or expanding an existing source, obtaining compliant water from a large regional provider, or for central treatment. Sharing the cost for implementation of these alternatives could reduce the cost on a per user basis. Additionally, merging PWSs or management of several PWSs by a single entity offers the potential for reduction in administrative costs.

Alternative	Funding Option	Average Annual Water Bill	Percent of MHI
Current	NA	\$180	0.6
To meet current expenses	NA	\$329	1.1
Purchase Water from CRA	100% Grant	\$356	1.2
Lubbock-Levelland	Loan/Bond	\$601	2.0
Central treatment – Electro-	100% Grant	\$1.303	4.3
dialysis Reversal	Loan/Bond	\$2,362	7.7
Point-of-use	100% Grant	\$1,254	4.1
Fount-of-use	Loan/Bond	\$1,351	4.4
Public dispenser	100% Grant	\$920	3.0
	Loan/Bond	\$942	3.0

#### Table ES.2 Selected Financial Analysis Results

2

1

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

2	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ES-1
2	LIST OF TABLES
3 4	LIST OF FIGURES
4 5	ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS
5 6	SECTION 1 INTRODUCTION
0 7	1.1       Public Health and Compliance with MCLs
8	1.1       Fublic Treaturi and Compliance with MCLS
9	1.2       Wethod         1.3       Regulatory Perspective         1-5
10	1.5       Regulatory respective       1-5         1.4       Abatement Options       1-5
10	1.4Addenient Options1.4.1Existing Public Water Supply Systems1-5
12	1.4.1.1       Quantity       1-5
12	1.4.1.2 Quality
14	1.4.2 Potential for New Groundwater Sources
15	1.4.2.1       Existing Non-Public Supply Wells
16	1.4.2.2Develop New Wells
17	1.4.3 Potential for Surface Water Sources
18	1.4.3.1 Existing Surface Water Sources
19	1.4.3.2 New Surface Water Sources
20	1.4.4 Identification of Treatment Technologies for Fluoride and Arsenic
21	1.4.4.1 Treatment Technologies for Fluoride1-10
22	1.4.4.2 Treatment Technologies for Arsenic
23	1.4.5 Treatment Technologies Description
24	1.4.5.1 Reverse Osmosis
25	1.4.5.2 Electrodialysis Reversal
26	1.4.6 Point-of-Entry and Point-of-Use Treatment Systems
27	1.4.7 Water Delivery or Central Drinking Water Dispensers
28	SECTION 2 EVALUATION METHOD
29	2.1 Decision Tree
30	2.2 Data Sources and Data Collection
31	2.2.1 Data Search
32	2.2.1.1 Water Supply Systems
33	2.2.1.2 Existing Wells
34	2.2.1.3 Surface Water Sources

1	2.2.1.4 Groundwater Availability Model	2-6
2	2.2.1.5 Water Availability Model	2-6
3	2.2.1.6 Financial Data	2-7
4	2.2.1.7 Demographic Data	2-7
5	2.2.2 PWS Interviews	2-7
6	2.2.2.1 PWS Capacity Assessment Process	2-7
7	2.2.2.2 Interview Process	2-9
8	2.3 Alternative Development and Analysis	2-9
9	2.3.1 Existing PWS	
10	2.3.2 New Groundwater Source	
11	2.3.3 New Surface Water Source	2-11
12	2.3.4 Treatment	2-11
13	2.4 Cost of Service and Funding Analysis	2-12
14	2.4.1 Financial Feasibility	2-12
15	2.4.2 Median Household Income	2-12
16	2.4.3 Annual Average Water Bill	
17	2.4.4 Financial Plan Development	
18	2.4.5 Financial Plan Results	2-14
19	2.4.5.1 Funding Options	2-14
20	2.4.5.2 General Assumptions Embodied in Financial Plan Results	2-15
21	2.4.5.3 Interpretation of Financial Plan Results	2-15
22	2.4.5.4 Potential Funding Sources	2-15
23	SECTION 3 UNDERSTANDING SOURCES OF CONTAMINANTS	
24	3.1 Regional Hydrogeology	3-1
25	3.2. Contaminants of Concern in the Study Area	3-3
26	3.3 Regional Geology	3-11
27	3.4 Detailed Assessment	3-12
28	3.4.1 Summary of Alternative Groundwater Sources	
29	SECTION 4 ANALYSIS OF THE OPDYKE WEST WATER SUPPLY PWS	
30	4.1 Description of Existing System	4-1
31	4.1.1 Existing System	4-1
32	4.1.2 Capacity Assessment for the Opdyke West Water Supply	
33	4.1.2.1 General Structure	4-4
34	4.1.2.2 General Assessment of Capacity	4-4
35	4.1.2.3 Positive Aspects of Capacity	4-4

1	4.1.2.4	4 Capacity Deficiencies	
2	4.1.2.5		
3	4.2 Al	ternative Water Source Development	
4	4.2.1	Identification of Alternative Existing Public Water Supply Sources	
5	4.2.1.1		
6	4.2.1.2	2 City of Lubbock Water System	4-8
7	4.2.1.3	3 City of Anton Water System	4-9
8	4.2.2	Potential for New Groundwater Sources	
9	4.2.2.1	I Installing New Compliant Wells	4-10
10	4.2.2.2	2 Results of Groundwater Availability Modeling	4-10
11	4.2.3	Potential for New Surface Water Sources	
12	4.2.4	Options for Detailed Consideration	
13	4.3 Tr	eatment Options	4-12
14	4.3.1	Centralized Treatment Systems	
15	4.3.2	Point-of-Use Systems	
16	4.3.3	Point-of-Entry Systems	
17	4.4 Bo	ottled Water	4-12
18	4.5 Al	ternative Development and Analysis	4-12
19	4.5.1	Alternative OW-1: Purchase Water from the CRMWA	
20	4.5.2	Alternative OW-2: Purchase Water from the City of Lubbock	
21	4.5.3	Alternative OW-3: Purchase Water from the City of Anton	
22	4.5.4	Alternative OW-4: New Well at 10 Miles	
23	4.5.5	Alternative OW-5: New Well at 5 Miles	
24	4.5.6	Alternative OW-6: New Well at 1 Mile	
25	4.5.7	Alternative OW-7: Central RO Treatment	
26	4.5.8	Alternative OW-8: Central EDR Treatment	
27	4.5.9	Alternative OW-9: Point-of-Use Treatment	
28	4.5.10	Alternative OW-10: Point-of-Entry Treatment	
29	4.5.11	Alternative OW-11: Public Dispenser for Treated Drinking Water	
30	4.5.12	Alternative OW-12: 100 Percent Bottled Water Delivery	
31	4.5.13 A	Alternative OW-13: Public Dispenser for Trucked Drinking Water	
32	4.5.14	Summary of Alternatives	
33	4.6 De	evelopment and Evaluation of a Regional Solution	4-24
34	4.7 Co	ost of Service and Funding Analysis	4-24
35	4.7.1	Opdyke West Water Supply Financial Data	

1	4.7.2 Curr	ent Financial Condition	
		sh Flow Needs	
3	4.7.2.2 Ra	tio Analysis	4-27
4	4.7.3 Final	ncial Plan Results	
5	SECTION 5 RE	EFERENCES	
6	APPENDICES		

# 6 APPENDICES

7	Appendix A	PWS Interview Forms
8	Appendix B	Cost Basis
9	Appendix C	Compliance Alternative Conceptual Cost Estimates
10	Appendix D	Example Financial Models
11	Appendix E	Conceptual Analysis of Increasing Compliant Drinking Water
12	Appendix F	General Contaminant Geochemistry
13	Appendix G	Analysis of Shared Solutions

1		LIST OF TABLES	
2	Table ES.1	Opdyke West Water Supply PWS Basic System Information	ES-2
3	Table ES.2	Selected Financial Analysis Results	ES-6
4	Table 3.1	Summary of Arsenic Concentrations by Aquifer	3-4
5	Table 3.2	Summary of Nitrate Concentrations by Aquifer	3-5
6	Table 3.3	Summary of Fluoride Concentrations by Aquifer	3-7
7	Table 3.4	Summary of Selenium Concentrations by Aquifer	3-9
8 9	Table 3.5	Fluoride and Arsenic Concentrations in the Opdyke West Water Supply PWS	3-12
10 11	Table 3.6	Characteristics of Wells Near the Opdyke West Water Supply PWS Wells that have Acceptable Levels of Fluoride	3-15
12	Table 3.7	Most Recent Concentrations in Potential Alternative Sources	3-15
13 14	Table 4.1	Selected Public Water Systems Within 20 Miles of the Opdyke West Water Supply PWS	4-6
15 16	Table 4.2	Public Water Systems Within the Vicinity of the Opdyke West Water Supply PWS Selected for Further Evaluation	4-7
17 18	Table 4.3	Summary of Compliance Alternatives for Opdyke West Water Supply PWS	4-25
19 20	Table 4.4	Financial Impact on Households for Opdyke West Water Supply PWS	4-29
21			

# LIST OF TABLES

# LIST OF FIGURES

2	Figure ES-1	Summary of Project Methods	ES-4
3	Figure 1.1	Opdyke West Water Supply Location Map	1-2
4 5	Figure 1.2	Groundwater Districts, Conservation Areas, Municipal Authorities, and Planning Groups	1-3
6	Figure 2.1	Decision Tree – Tree 1 Existing Facility Analysis	2-2
7	Figure 2.2	Decision Tree – Tree 2 Develop Treatment Alternatives	2-3
8	Figure 2.3	Decision Tree – Tree 3 Preliminary Analysis	2-4
9	Figure 2.4	Decision Tree – Tree 4 Financial and Managerial	2-5
10	Figure 3.1	Nine Counties Study Area and PWS Well Locations	3-1
11	Figure 3.2	Major and Minor Aquifers in the Study Area	3-2
12	Figure 3.3	Water Quality Zones in the Study Area	3-2
13 14	Figure 3.4	Arsenic Concentrations in the Ogallala Aquifer Within the Study Area	3-3
15 16	Figure 3.5	Stratification of Arsenic Concentrations with Depth in the Ogallala-South	3-4
17 18	Figure 3.6	Nitrate Concentrations in the Ogallala Aquifer Within the Study Area	3-5
19 20	Figure 3.7	Stratification of Nitrate-N Concentrations with Depth in the Ogallala-South	3-6
21	Figure 3.8	Relationship between Nitrate Concentrations and Cultivated Land	3-6
22	Figure 3.9	Spatial Distribution of Fluoride Concentrations in the Study Area	3-7
23 24	Figure 3.10	Stratification of Fluoride Concentrations with Depth in the Ogallala-South Area	3-8
25	Figure 3.11	Spatial Distribution of Selenium Concentrations in the Study Area	3-8
26 27	Figure 3.12	Stratification of Selenium Concentrations with Depth in the Ogallala-South Area	3-9
28	Figure 3.13	Spatial Distribution of Uranium Concentrations in the Study Area	3-10
29 30	Figure 3.14	Stratification of Uranium Concentrations with Depth in the Ogallala-South Area	3-11
31 32	Figure 3.15	Fluoride Concentrations Within 5- and 10-Km Buffers of the Opdyke West Water Supply PWS Wells	3-13
33 34	Figure 3.16	Arsenic Concentrations Within 5- and 10-Km Buffers of the Opdyke West Water Supply PWS Wells	3-14
35	Figure 4.1	Opdyke West Water Supply Pipeline Alternatives	4-2
36	Figure 4.2	Alternative Cost Summary: Opdyke West Water Supply PWS	4-30

# ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

0 <b>-</b>	de avec a Falsacal ait
°F	degrees Fahrenheit
µg/L	micrograms per liter
BAT	best available technology
BEG	Bureau of Economic Geology
bgs	below ground surface
CA	cellulose acetate
CCN	Certificate of Convenience and Necessity
CDBG	Community Development Block Grant
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CRMWA	Canadian River Municipal Water Authority
EDR	electrodialysis reversal
FMT	financial, managerial, and technical
GAM	groundwater availability model
gpd	gallons per day
gpm	gallons per minute
HUD	U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
IX	ion exchange
LARS	Lubbock Area Regional Solution
MCL	maximum contaminant level
MF	microfiltration
mg/L	milligram per liter
mgd	million gallons per day
MHI	median household income
NF	nanofiltration
NMEFC	New Mexico Environmental Financial Center
NURE	National Uranium Resource Evaluation
O&M	operation and maintenance
ORCA	Office of Rural Community Affairs
Parsons	Parsons Infrastructure and Technology, Inc.
POE	point-of-entry
POU	point-of-use
psi	pounds per square inch
PVC	polyvinyl chloride
PWS	public water system
RO	reverse osmosis
SDWA	
SRF	state revolving fund
TCEQ	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TCF	Texas Capital Fund
TDA	Texas Department of Agriculture
TDS	total dissolved solids
TFC	thin film composite
TWDB	Texas Water Development Board
USC	United States Code
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
WAM	water availability model
WS	water supply
	······································

2

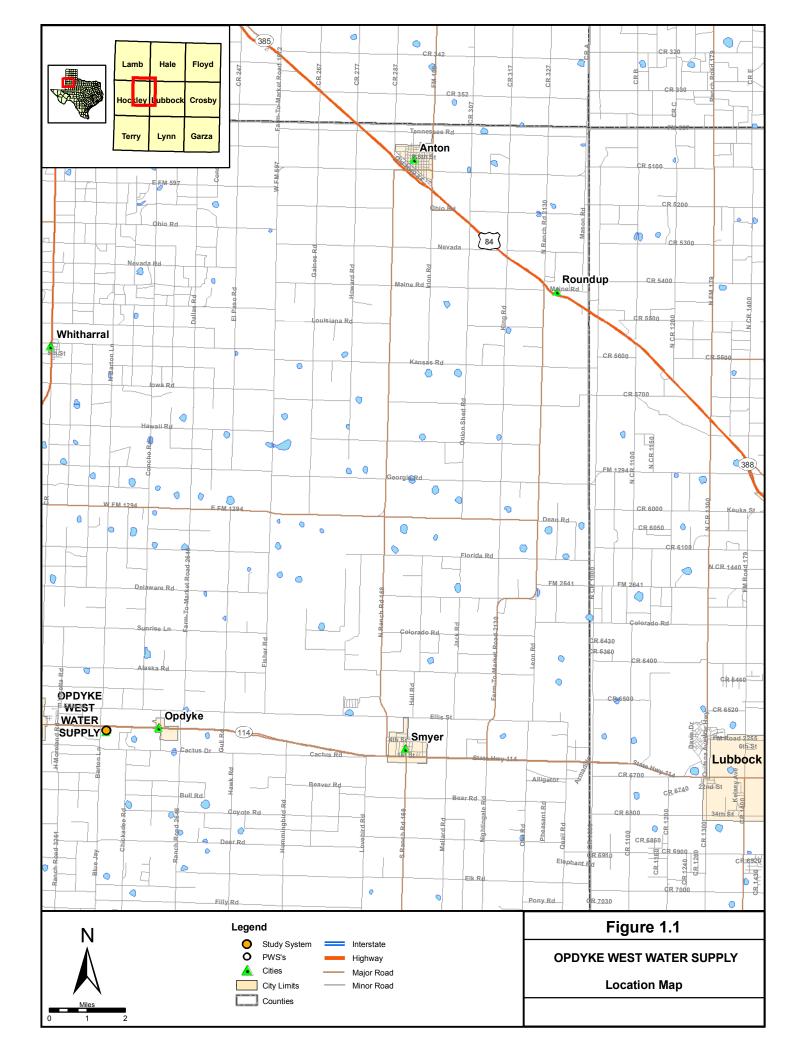
## SECTION 1 INTRODUCTION

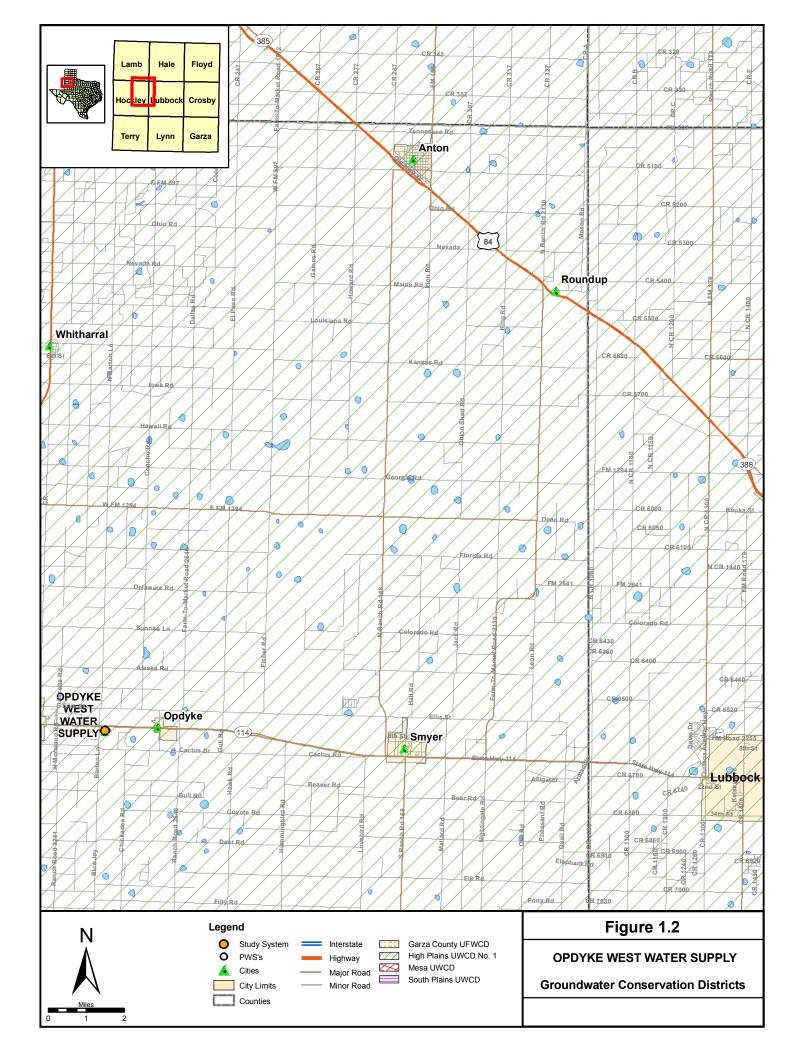
The University of Texas Bureau of Economic Geology (BEG) and its subcontractor, Parsons Infrastructure and Technology Group Inc. (Parsons), have been contracted by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to assist with identifying and analyzing compliance alternatives for use by Public Water Systems (PWS) to meet and maintain Texas drinking water standards.

8 The overall goal of this project is to promote compliance using sound engineering and 9 financial methods and data from PWSs that have recently had sample results that exceed 10 maximum contaminant levels (MCL). The primary objectives of this project are to provide feasibility studies for PWSs and the TCEQ Water Supply Division that evaluate water supply 11 compliance options, and to suggest a list of compliance alternatives that may be further 12 13 investigated by the subject PWS with regard to future implementation. The feasibility studies 14 identify a range of potential compliance alternatives and present basic data that can be used for evaluating feasibility. The compliance alternatives addressed include a description of what 15 would be required for implementation, conceptual cost estimates for implementation, and non-16 cost factors that could be used to differentiate between alternatives. The cost estimates are 17 18 intended for comparing compliance alternatives and to give a preliminary indication of potential impacts on water rates resulting from implementation. 19

It is anticipated that the PWS will review the compliance alternatives in this report to determine if there are promising alternatives, and then select the most attractive alternative(s) for more detailed evaluation and possible subsequent implementation. This report contains a decision tree approach that guided the efforts for this project and also contains steps to guide a PWS through the subsequent evaluation, selection, and implementation of a compliance alternative.

26 This feasibility report provides an evaluation of water supply compliance options for the 27 Opdyke West Water Supply (WS), PWS ID# 1100030, located in Hockley County, Texas. Recent sample results from the Opdyke West WS water system exceeded the MCL for fluoride 28 of 4.0 milligrams per liter (mg/L) and the MCL for arsenic of 0.010 mg/L) that went into effect 29 January 23, 2006 (USEPA 2007a; TCEQ 2004). The location of the Opdyke West WS Water 30 System is shown on Figure 1.1. Various water supply and planning jurisdictions are shown on 31 These water supply and planning jurisdictions are used in the evaluation of 32 Figure 1.2. 33 alternate water supplies that may be available in the area.





### 1 1.1 PUBLIC HEALTH AND COMPLIANCE WITH MCLS

The goal of this project is to promote compliance for PWSs that supply drinking water exceeding regulatory MCLs. This project only addresses those contaminants and does not address any other violations that may exist for a PWS. As mentioned above, the Opdyke West WS water system had recent sample results exceeding the MCLs for fluoride and arsenic. In general, contaminant(s) in drinking water above the MCL(s) can have both short-term (acute) and long-term or lifetime (chronic) effects. Health concerns related to drinking water above MCLs for these two chemicals are briefly described below.

Potential health effects from the ingestion of water with levels of fluoride above the MCL
(4 mg/L) over many years include bone disease, including pain and tenderness of the bones.
Additionally, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) has set a secondary fluoride
standard of 2 mg/L to protect against dental fluorosis, which in its moderate or severe forms
may result in a brown staining and/or pitting of the permanent teeth in children under 9 years
(USEPA 2007b).

Potential health effects from long-term ingestion of water with levels of arsenic above the MCL (0.010 mg/L) include non-cancerous effects, such as cardiovascular, pulmonary, immunological, neurological and endocrine effects, and cancerous effects, including skin, bladder, lung, kidney, nasal passage, liver and prostate cancer (USEPA 2007a).

#### 19 **1.2 METHOD**

The method for this project follows that of a pilot project performed by TCEQ, BEG, and Parsons. The pilot project evaluated water supply alternatives for PWSs that supply drinking water with nitrate concentrations above USEPA and Texas drinking water standards. Three PWSs were evaluated in the pilot project to develop the method (*i.e.*, decision tree approach) for analyzing options for provision of compliant drinking water. This project is performed using the decision tree approach that was developed for the pilot project, and which was also used for subsequent projects in 2005 and 2006.

- 27 Other tasks of the feasibility study are as follows:
- Identifying available data sources;
- Gathering and compiling data;
- Conducting financial, managerial, and technical (FMT) evaluations of the selected
   PWSs;
- Performing a geologic and hydrogeologic assessment of the area;
- Developing treatment and non-treatment compliance alternatives;
- Assessing potential alternatives with respect to economic and non-economic criteria;
- Preparing a feasibility report; and

- 1
- Suggesting refinements to the approach for future studies.

The remainder of Section 1 of this report addresses the regulatory background, and provides a summary of fluoride and arsenic abatement options. Section 2 describes the method used to develop and assess compliance alternatives. The groundwater sources of fluoride and arsenic are addressed in Section 3. Findings for the Opdyke West WS PWS, along with compliance alternatives development and evaluation, can be found in Section 4. Section 5 references the sources used in this report.

### 8 1.3 **REGULATORY PERSPECTIVE**

9 The Utilities & Districts and Public Drinking Water Sections of the TCEQ Water Supply 10 Division are responsible for implementing requirements of the Federal Safe Drinking Water 11 Act (SDWA) which include oversight of PWSs and water utilities. These responsibilities 12 include:

- Monitoring public drinking water quality;
- Processing enforcement referrals for MCL violators;
- Tracking and analyzing compliance options for MCL violators;
- Providing FMT assessment and assistance to PWSs;
- Participating in the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (SRF) program to assist
   PWSs in achieving regulatory compliance; and
- Setting rates for privately-owned water utilities.
- 20 This project was conducted to assist in achieving these responsibilities.

### 21 **1.4 ABATEMENT OPTIONS**

When a PWS exceeds a regulatory MCL, the PWS must take action to correct the violation. The MCL exceedances at the Opdyke West WS PWS involve fluoride and arsenic. The following subsections explore alternatives considered as potential options for obtaining/providing compliant drinking water.

### 26 **1.4.1 Existing Public Water Supply Systems**

A common approach to achieving compliance is for the PWS to make arrangements with a neighboring PWS for water supply. For this arrangement to work, the PWS from which water is being purchased (supplier PWS) must have water in sufficient quantity and quality, the political will must exist, and it must be economically feasible.

#### 31 **1.4.1.1 Quantity**

For purposes of this report, quantity refers to water volume, flowrate, and pressure. Before approaching a potential supplier PWS, the non-compliant PWS should determine its water

22. Draft\_2007\_OPDYKE\_WEST (bmf).doc

demand on the basis of average day and maximum day. Peak instantaneous demands can be 1 met through proper sizing of storage facilities. Further, the potential for obtaining the 2 3 appropriate quantity of water to blend to achieve compliance should be considered. The 4 concept of blending involves combining water with low levels of contaminants with non-5 compliant water in sufficient quantity that the resulting blended water is compliant. The exact blend ratio would depend on the quality of the water a potential supplier PWS can provide, and 6 7 would likely vary over time. If high quality water is purchased, produced or otherwise 8 obtained, blending can reduce the amount of high quality water required. Implementation of 9 blending will require a control system to ensure the blended water is compliant.

10 If the supplier PWS does not have sufficient quantity, the non-compliant community could 11 pay for the facilities necessary to increase the quantity to the extent necessary to supply the 12 needs of the non-compliant PWS. Potential improvements might include, but are not limited 13 to:

ells;

- Developing a new surface water supply,
- Additional or larger-diameter piping;
- Increasing water treatment plant capacity
- 18 Additional storage tank volume;
- Reduction of system losses,
- Higher-pressure pumps; or
- Upsized, or additional, disinfection equipment.

In addition to the necessary improvements, a transmission pipeline would need to be constructed to tie the two PWSs together. The pipeline must tie-in at a point in the supplier PWS where all the upstream pipes and appurtenances are of sufficient capacity to handle the new demand. In the non-compliant PWS, the pipeline must tie in at a point where no down stream bottlenecks are present. If blending is the selected method of operation, the tie-in point must be at the proper point of the existing non-compliant PWS to ensure that all the water in the system is blended to achieve regulatory compliance.

#### 29 **1.4.1.2 Quality**

If a potential supplier PWS obtains its water from the same aquifer (or same portion of the aquifer) as the non-compliant PWS, the quality of water may not be significantly better. However, water quality can vary significantly due to well location, even within the same aquifer. If localized areas with good water quality cannot be identified, the non-compliant PWS would need to find a potential supplier PWS that obtains its water from a different aquifer or from a surface water source. Additionally, a potential supplier PWS may treat noncompliant raw water to an acceptable level.

22. Draft\_2007\_OPDYKE\_WEST (bmf).doc

1 Surface water sources may offer a potential higher-quality source. Since there are 2 significant treatment requirements, utilization of surface water for drinking water is typically 3 most feasible for larger local or regional authorities or other entities that may provide water to 4 several PWSs. Where PWSs that obtain surface water are neighbors, the non-compliant PWS 5 may need to deal with those systems as well as with the water authorities that supply the 6 surface water.

### 7 **1.4.2** Potential for New Groundwater Sources

#### 8 **1.4.2.1 Existing Non-Public Supply Wells**

9 Often there are wells not associated with PWSs that are located in the vicinity of the non-10 compliant PWS. The current use of these wells may be for irrigation, industrial purposes, 11 domestic supply, stock watering, and other purposes. The process for investigating existing 12 wells is as follows:

13 14 15 16	Existing data sources (see below) are used to identify wells in the areas that have satisfactory quality. For the Opdyke West Water Supply, the following standards could be used in a rough screening to identify compliant groundwater in surrounding systems:
17 18	• Nitrate (measured as nitrogen) concentrations less than 8 mg/L (below the MCL of 10 mg/L);
19 20	<ul> <li>Fluoride concentration less than 2.0 mg/L (below the Secondary MCL of 2 mg/L);</li> </ul>
21	• Arsenic concentration less than 0.008 mg/L (below the MCL of 0.010 mg/L);
22 23	<ul> <li>Uranium concentration less than 0.024 mg/L (below the MCL of 0.030 mg/L; and</li> </ul>
24	$\circ$ Selenium concentration less than 0.04 mg/L (below the MCL of 0.05 mg/L).
25 26 27 28 29 30	The recorded well information are reviewed to eliminate those wells that appear to be unsuitable for the application. Often, the "Remarks" column in the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) hard-copy database provides helpful information. Wells eliminated from consideration generally include domestic and stock wells, dug wells, test holes, observation wells, seeps and springs, destroyed wells, wells used by other communities, <i>etc</i> ;
31 32 33	Wells of sufficient size are identified. Some may be used for industrial or irrigation purposes. Often the TWDB database will include well yields, which may indicate the likelihood that a particular well is a satisfactory source;
34 35 36 37	At this point in the process, the local groundwater control district (if one exists) should be contacted to obtain information about pumping restrictions. Also, preliminary cost estimates should be made to establish the feasibility of pursuing further well development options;

- If particular wells appear to be acceptable, the owner(s) should be contacted to ascertain their willingness to work with the PWS. Once the owner agrees to participate in the program, questions should be asked about the wells. Many owners have more than one well, and would probably be the best source of information regarding the latest test dates, who tested the water, flowrates, and other well characteristics;
- After collecting as much information as possible from cooperative owners, the PWS would then narrow the selection of wells and sample and analyze them for quality. Wells with good quality would then be potential candidates for test pumping. In some cases, a particular well may need to be refurbished before test pumping. Information obtained from test pumping would then be used in combination with information about the general characteristics of the aquifer to determine whether a well at this location would be suitable as a supply source;
- It is recommended that new wells be installed instead of using existing wells to ensure the well characteristics are known and the well meets construction standards; and
- Permit(s) would then be obtained from the groundwater control district or other
   regulatory authority, and an agreement with the owner (purchase or lease, access
   easements, *etc.*) would then be negotiated.

#### 20 1.4.2.2 Develop New Wells

21 If no existing wells are available for development, the PWS or group of PWSs has an option of developing new wells. Records of existing wells, along with other hydrogeologic 22 information and modern geophysical techniques, should be used to identify potential locations 23 for new wells. In some areas, the TWDB's Groundwater Availability Model (GAM) may be 24 applied to indicate potential sources. Once a general area has been identified, land owners and 25 26 regulatory agencies should be contacted to determine an exact location for a new well or well field. Pump tests and water quality tests would be required to determine if a new well will 27 produce an adequate quantity of good quality water. Permits from the local groundwater 28 control district or other regulatory authority could also be required for a new well. 29

#### 30 **1.4.3** Potential for Surface Water Sources

Water rights law dominates the acquisition of water from surface water sources. For a PWS, 100 percent availability of water is required, except where a back-up source is available. For PWSs with an existing water source, although it may be non-compliant because of elevated concentrations of one or more parameters, water rights may not need to be 100 percent available.

#### 36 **1.4.3.1 Existing Surface Water Sources**

37 "Existing surface water sources" of water refers to municipal water authorities and cities38 that obtain water from surface water sources. The process of obtaining water from such a

22. Draft\_2007\_OPDYKE\_WEST (bmf).doc

source is generally less time consuming and less costly than the process of developing a new source; therefore, it should be a primary course of investigation. An existing source would be limited by its water rights, the safe yield of a reservoir or river, or by its water treatment or water conveyance capability. The source must be able to meet the current demand and honor contracts with communities it currently supplies. In many cases, the contract amounts reflect projected future water demand based on population or industrial growth.

A non-compliant PWS would look for a source with sufficient spare capacity. Where no such capacity exists, the non-compliant PWS could offer to fund the improvements necessary to obtain the capacity. This approach would work only where the safe yield could be increased (perhaps by enlarging a reservoir) or where treatment capacity could be increased. In some instances water rights, where they are available, could possibly be purchased.

In addition to securing the water supply from an existing source, the non-compliant PWS would need to arrange for transmission of the water to the PWS. In some cases, that could require negotiations with, contracts with, and payments to an intermediate PWS (an intermediate PWS is one where the infrastructure is used to transmit water from a "supplier" PWS to a "supplied" PWS, but does not provide any additional treatment to the supplied water). The non-compliant PWS could be faced with having to fund improvements to the intermediate PWS in addition to constructing its own necessary transmission facilities.

#### 19 **1.4.3.2** New Surface Water Sources

20 Communication with the TCEQ and relevant planning groups from the beginning is 21 essential in the process of obtaining a new surface water source. Preliminary assessment of the 22 potential for acquiring new rights may be based on surface water availability maps located on 23 the TWDB website. Where water rights appear to be available, the following activities need to 24 occur:

- Discussions with TCEQ to indicate the likelihood of obtaining those rights. The
   TCEQ may use the Water Availability Model (WAM) to assist in the determination.
- Discussions with land owners to indicate potential treatment plant locations.
- Coordination with US Army Corps of Engineers and local river authorities.
- Preliminary engineering design to determine the feasibility, costs, and environmental issues of a new treatment plant.

Should these discussions indicate that a new surface water source is the best option, the
 community would proceed with more intensive planning (initially obtaining funding),
 permitting, land acquisition, and detailed designs.

### 34 **1.4.4** Identification of Treatment Technologies for Fluoride and Arsenic

Various treatment technologies were also investigated as compliance alternatives for treatment of fluoride and arsenic to regulatory levels (*i.e.*, MCLs). Numerous options have been identified by the USEPA as best available technologies (BAT) for non-compliant constituents. Identification and descriptions of the various BATs are provided in the following
 sections.

### 3 **1.4.4.1** Treatment Technologies for Fluoride

Fluoride is a soluble anion and is not easily removed by particle filtration. The secondary MCL for fluoride is 2 mg/L. The USEPA BATs for fluoride removal include activated alumina adsorption and reverse osmosis. Other treatment technologies that can potentially remove fluoride from water include lime softening (modified), alum coagulation, electrodialysis (EDR) and anion exchange.

### 9 **1.4.4.2** Treatment Technologies for Arsenic

In January 2001, the USEPA published a final rule in the Federal Register that established
 an MCL for arsenic of 0.010 mg/L (USEPA 2001). The regulation applies to all community
 water systems and non-transient, non-community water systems, regardless of size.

The new arsenic MCL of 0.010 mg/L became effective January 23, 2006, at which time the running average annual arsenic level would have to be at or below 0.010 mg/L at each entry point to the distribution system, although point-of-use (POU) treatment could be instituted in place of centralized treatment. All surface water systems had to complete initial monitoring for the new arsenic MCL or have a state-approved waiver by December 31, 2006. All groundwater systems need to complete initial monitoring or have a state-approved waiver by December 31, 2007.

Various treatment technologies were investigated as compliance alternatives for treatment of arsenic to regulatory levels (*i.e.*, MCL). According to a recent USEPA report for small water systems with less than 10,000 customers (EPA/600/R-05/001) a number of drinking water treatment technologies are available to reduce arsenic concentrations in source water to below the new MCL of 10  $\mu$ g/L, including:

- Ion exchange (IX);
- 26 RO;
- EDR;
- Adsorption; and
- Coagulation/filtration.

### 30 **1.4.5** Treatment Technologies Description

Reverse Osmosis, EDR and adsorption are identified by USEPA as BATs for removal of both fluoride and arsenic. In this case, adsorption is not a feasible technology because of the high alkalinity of the groundwater. RO is also a viable option for POE and POU systems. A description of these technologies follows.

22. Draft\_2007\_OPDYKE\_WEST (bmf).doc

#### 1 1.4.5.1 Reverse Osmosis

2 Process. RO is a physical process in which contaminants are removed by applying 3 pressure on the feed water to force it through a semi-permeable membrane. RO membranes 4 reject ions based on size and electrical charge. The raw water is typically called feed; the 5 product water is called permeate; and the concentrated reject is called concentrate. Common 6 RO membrane materials include asymmetric cellulose acetate (CA) or polyamide thin film 7 composite (TFC). The TFC membrane operates at much lower pressure and can achieve higher 8 salt rejection than the CA membranes but is less chlorine resistant. Common membrane construction includes spiral wound or hollow fine fiber. Each material and construction 9 method has specific benefits and limitations depending on the raw water characteristics and 10 pre-treatment. Spiral wound has been the dominant membrane type in typical RO systems. A 11 12 newer, lower pressure type membrane that is similar in operation to spiral wound RO, is nanofiltration (NF), which has higher rejection for divalent ions than mono-valent ions. NF is 13 sometimes used instead of RO for treating water with high hardness and sulfate concentrations. 14 A typical RO installation includes a high pressure feed pump; parallel first and second stage 15 membrane elements (in pressure vessels); and valves and piping for feed, permeate, and 16 17 concentrate streams. Factors influencing membrane selection are cost, recovery, rejection, raw water characteristics, and pre-treatment. Factors influencing performance are raw water 18 19 characteristics, pressure, temperature, and regular monitoring and maintenance. Depending on the membrane type and operating pressure, RO is capable of removing 85-95 percent of 20 fluoride, and over 95 percent of nitrate and arsenic. The treatment process is relatively 21 insensitive to pH. Water recovery is 60-80 percent, depending on raw water characteristics. 22 The concentrate volume for disposal can be significant. The conventional RO treatment train 23 for well water uses anti-scalant addition, cartridge filtration, RO membranes, chlorine 24 25 disinfection, and clearwell storage.

Pre-treatment. RO requires careful review of raw water characteristics, and pre-treatment 26 needs to prevent membranes from fouling, scaling, or other membrane degradation. Removal 27 or sequestering of suspended solids is necessary to prevent colloidal and bio-fouling, and 28 29 removal of sparingly soluble constituents such as calcium, magnesium, silica, sulfate, barium, 30 etc., may be required to prevent scaling. Pretreatment can include media filters to remove suspended particles; IX softening to remove hardness; antiscalant feed; temperature and pH 31 adjustment to maintain efficiency; acid to prevent scaling and membrane damage; activated 32 carbon or bisulfite to remove chlorine (post-disinfection may be required); and cartridge filters 33 to remove any remaining suspended particles to protect membranes from upsets. 34

35 Maintenance. Rejection percentages must be monitored to ensure contaminant removal 36 below MCLs. Regular monitoring of membrane performance is necessary to determine fouling, scaling, or other membrane degradation. Use of monitoring equipment to track 37 membrane performance is recommended. Acidic or caustic solutions are regularly flushed 38 39 through the system at high volume/low pressure with a cleaning agent to remove fouling and scaling. The system is flushed and returned to service. RO stages are cleaned sequentially. 40 Frequency of membrane replacement is dependent on raw water characteristics, pre-treatment, 41 and maintenance. 42

1 <u>Waste Disposal</u>. Pre-treatment waste streams, concentrate flows, and spent filters and 2 membrane elements all require approved disposal methods. Disposal of the significant volume 3 of the concentrate stream is a problem for many utilities.

#### 4 ADVANTAGES (RO)

5 • Produces the highest water quality.

Can effectively treat a wide range of dissolved salts and minerals, turbidity, health and
 aesthetic contaminants, and certain organics. Some highly-maintained units are
 capable of treating biological contaminants.

Low pressure - less than 100 pounds per square inch (psi), compact, self-contained,
 single membrane units are available for small installations.

#### 11 DISADVANTAGES (RO)

- Relatively expensive to install and operate.
- Frequent membrane monitoring and maintenance; pressure, temperature, and pH
   requirements to meet membrane tolerances. Membranes can be chemically
   sensitive.
- Additional water usage depending on rejection rate.

A concern with RO for treatment of inorganics is that if the full stream is treated, then most of the alkalinity and hardness would also be removed. In that event, post-treatment may be necessary to avoid corrosion problems. If feasible, a way to avoid this issue is to treat a slip stream of raw water and blend the slip stream back with the raw water rather than treat the full stream. The amount of water rejected is also an issue with RO. Discharge concentrate can be between 10 and 50 percent of the influent flow.

#### 23 **1.4.5.2 Electrodialysis Reversal**

24 Process. EDR is an electrochemical process in which ions migrate through ion-selective 25 semi-permeable membranes as a result of their attraction to two electrically charged electrodes. 26 A typical EDR system includes a membrane stack with a number of cell pairs, each consisting of a cation transfer membrane, a demineralized flow spacer, an anion transfer membrane, and a 27 28 concentrate flow spacer. Electrode compartments are at opposite ends of the stack. The influent feed water (chemically treated to prevent precipitation) and the concentrated reject 29 30 flow in parallel across the membranes and through the demineralized and concentrate flow 31 spacers, respectively. The electrodes are continually flushed to reduce fouling or scaling. 32 Careful consideration of flush feed water is required. Typically, the membranes are cation or 33 anion exchange resins cast in sheet form; the spacers are high density polyethylene; and the electrodes are inert metal. EDR stacks are tank-contained and often staged. Membrane 34 selection is based on review of raw water characteristics. A single-stage EDR system usually 35 removes 40-50 percent of fluoride, nitrate, arsenic, and total dissolved solids (TDS). 36 Additional stages are required to achieve higher removal efficiency (85-95% for fluoride). 37 EDR uses the technique of regularly reversing the polarity of the electrodes, thereby freeing 38

accumulated ions on the membrane surface. This process requires additional plumbing and 1 electrical controls, but it increases membrane life, may require less added chemicals, and eases 2 cleaning. The conventional EDR treatment train typically includes EDR membranes, chlorine 3 4 disinfection, and clearwell storage. Treatment of surface water may also require pre-treatment steps such as raw water pumps, debris screens, rapid mix with addition of an anti-scalant, slow 5 mix flocculator, sedimentation basin or clarifier, and gravity filters. Microfiltration (MF) could 6 7 be used in place of flocculation, sedimentation, and filtration. Additional treatment or 8 management of the concentrate and the removed solids would be necessary prior to disposal.

9 <u>Pre-treatment</u>. There are pretreatment requirements for pH, organics, turbidity, and other 10 raw water characteristics. EDR typically requires chemical feed to prevent scaling, acid 11 addition for pH adjustment, and a cartridge filter for prefiltration.

12 Maintenance. EDR membranes are durable, can tolerate a pH range from 1 to 10, and temperatures to 115 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) for cleaning. They can be removed from the unit 13 and scrubbed. Solids can be washed off by turning the power off and letting water circulate 14 15 through the stack. Electrode washes flush out byproducts of electrode reaction. The byproducts are hydrogen, formed in the cathode space, and oxygen and chlorine gas, formed in 16 the anode space. If the chlorine is not removed, toxic chlorine gas may form. Depending on 17 raw water characteristics, the membranes would require regular maintenance or replacement. 18 19 EDR requires reversing the polarity. Flushing at high volume/low pressure continuously is required to clean electrodes. If used, pre-treatment filter replacement and backwashing would 20 be required. The EDR stack must be disassembled, mechanically cleaned, and reassembled at 21 22 regular intervals.

<u>Waste Disposal</u>. Highly concentrated reject flows, electrode cleaning flows, and spent
 membranes require approved disposal methods. Pre-treatment processes and spent materials
 also require approved disposal methods.

#### 26 Advantages (EDR)

27

28

33

- EDR can operate with minimal fouling or scaling, or chemical addition.
- Low pressure requirements; typically quieter than RO.
- Long membrane life expectancy; EDR extends membrane life and reduces
   maintenance.
- More flexible than RO in tailoring treated water quality requirements.

#### 32 **Disadvantages (EDR)**

- Not suitable for high levels of iron, manganese, and hydrogen sulfide.
- High energy usage for high TDS water.

EDR can be quite expensive to run because of the energy it uses. However, because it is generally automated and allows for part-time operation, it may be an appropriate technology for small systems. It can be used to simultaneously reduce fluoride, selenium, nitrate, arsenic

and TDS.

### 1 **1.4.6** Point-of-Entry and Point-of-Use Treatment Systems

2 Point-of-entry (POE) and POU treatment devices or systems rely on many of the same 3 treatment technologies that have been used in central treatment plants. However, while central 4 treatment plants treat all water distributed to consumers to the same level, POU and POE 5 treatment devices are designed to treat only a portion of the total flow. POU devices treat only 6 the water intended for direct consumption, typically at a single tap or limited number of taps, 7 while POE treatment devices are typically installed to treat all water entering a single home, business, school, or facility. POU and POE treatment systems may be an option for PWSs 8 9 where central treatment is not affordable. Updated USEPA guidance on use of POU and POE treatment devices is provided in "Point-of-Use or Point-of-Entry Treatment Options for Small 10 Drinking Water Systems", EPA 815-R-06-010, April 2006 (USEPA 2006). 11

12 Point-of-entry and POU treatment systems can be used to provide compliant drinking 13 water. These systems typically use small RO treatment units that are installed "under the sink" in the case of point-of-use, and where water enters a house or building in the case of point-of-14 15 entry. It should be noted that the POU treatment units would need to be more complex than 16 units typically found in commercial retail outlets in order to meet regulatory requirements, making purchase and installation more expensive. Point-of-entry and point-of-use treatment 17 units would be purchased and owned by the PWS. These solutions are decentralized in nature, 18 19 and require utility personnel entry into houses or at least onto private property for installation, 20 maintenance, and testing. Due to the large number of treatment units that would be employed and would be largely out of the control of the PWS, it is very difficult to ensure 100 percent 21 22 compliance. Prior to selection of a point-of-entry or point-of-use program for implementation, consultation with TCEQ would be required to address measurement and determination of level 23 24 of compliance.

25 According to 40 CFR Section 141.100 (July 2005 Edition), the PWS must develop and obtain TCEO approval for a monitoring plan before POE devices are installed for compliance 26 27 with an MCL. Under the plan, POE devices must provide health protection equivalent to central water treatment meaning the water must meet all National Primary Drinking Water 28 Regulations and would be of acceptable quality similar to water distributed by a well-operated 29 central treatment plant. In addition, monitoring must include physical measurements and 30 observations such as total flow treated and mechanical condition of the treatment equipment. 31 32 The system would have to track the POE flow for a given time period, such as monthly, and 33 maintain records of device inspection. The monitoring plan should include frequency of 34 monitoring for the contaminant of concern and number of units to be monitored. For instance, 35 the system may propose to monitor every POE device during the first year for the contaminant 36 of concern and then monitor one-third of the units annually, each on a rotating schedule, such that each unit would be monitored every 3 years. In order to satisfy the requirement that POE 37 devices must provide health protection, the water system may be required to conduct a pilot 38 39 study to verify the POE device can provide treatment equivalent to central treatment.

The SDWA [§1412(b)(4)(E)(ii)] regulates the design, management and operation of POU
 and POE treatment units used to achieve compliance with an MCL. These restrictions, relevant
 to MCL compliance, are:

- 4 • POU and POE treatment units must be owned, controlled, and maintained by the 5 water system, although the utility may hire a contractor to ensure proper operation 6 and maintenance (O&M) and MCL compliance. The water system must retain unit 7 ownership and oversight of unit installation, maintenance and sampling; the utility 8 ultimately is the responsible party for regulatory compliance. The water system 9 staff need not perform all installation, maintenance, or management functions, as these tasks may be contracted to a third party-but the final responsibility for the 10 quality and quantity of the water supplied to the community resides with the water 11 system, and the utility must monitor all contractors closely. Responsibility for 12 13 O&M of POU or POE devices installed for SDWA compliance may not be delegated to homeowners. 14
- POU and POE units must have mechanical warning systems to automatically notify customers of operational problems. Each POU or POE treatment device must be equipped with a warning device (*e.g.*, alarm, light) that would alert users when their unit is no longer adequately treating their water. As an alternative, units may be equipped with an automatic shut-off mechanism to meet this requirement.
- If the American National Standards Institute has issued product standards for a specific type of POU or POE treatment unit, only those units that have been independently certified according to those standards may be used as part of a compliance strategy.
- The following observations with regard to using POE and POU devices for SDWA compliance were made by Raucher, *et al.* (2004):
- If POU devices are used as an SDWA compliance strategy, certain consumer
   behavioral changes will be necessary (*e.g.*, encouraging people to drink water only
   from certain treated taps) to ensure comprehensive consumer health protection.
- Although not explicitly prohibited in the SDWA, USEPA indicates that POU treatment devices should not be used to treat for radon or for most volatile organic contaminants to achieve compliance, because POU devices do not provide 100 percent protection against inhalation or contact exposure to those contaminants at untreated taps (*e.g.*, shower heads).
- Liability PWSs considering unconventional treatment options (POU, POE, or bottled water) must address liability issues. These could be meeting drinking water standards, property entry and ensuing liabilities, and damage arising from improper installation or improper function of the POU and POE devices.

### **1 1.4.7 Water Delivery or Central Drinking Water Dispensers**

2 Current USEPA regulations 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 141.101 prohibit the 3 use of bottled water to achieve compliance with an MCL, except on a temporary basis. State regulations do not directly address the use of bottled water. Use of bottled water at a non-4 compliant PWS would be on a temporary basis. Every 3 years, the PWSs that employ interim 5 6 measures are required to present the TCEQ with estimates of costs for piping compliant water 7 to their systems. As long as the projected costs remain prohibitively high, the bottled water interim measure is extended. Until USEPA amends the noted regulation, the TCEQ is unable 8 9 to accept water delivery or central drinking water dispensers as compliance solutions.

10 Central provision of compliant drinking water would consist of having one or more 11 dispensers of compliant water where customers could come to fill containers with drinking 12 water. The centralized water source could be from small to medium-sized treatment units or 13 could be compliant water delivered to the central point by truck.

Water delivery is an interim measure for providing compliant water. As an interim measure for a small impacted population, providing delivered drinking water may be cost effective. If the susceptible population is large, the cost of water delivery would increase significantly.

18 Water delivery programs require consumer participation to a varying degree. Ideally, 19 consumers would have to do no more than they currently do for a piped-water delivery system. 20 Least desirable are those systems that require maximum effort on the part of the customer (*e.g.*, 21 customer has to travel to get the water, transport the water, and physically handle the bottles).

22

### SECTION 2 EVALUATION METHOD

### 3 2.1 DECISION TREE

4 The decision tree is a flow chart for conducting feasibility studies for a non-compliant PWS. The decision tree is shown in Figures 2.1 through 2.4. The tree guides the user through 5 a series of phases in the design process. Figure 2.1 shows Tree 1, which outlines the process 6 for defining the existing system parameters, followed by optimizing the existing treatment 7 system operation. If optimizing the existing system does not correct the deficiency, the tree 8 leads to six alternative preliminary branches for investigation. The groundwater branch leads 9 10 through investigating existing wells to developing a new well field. The treatment alternatives address centralized and on-site treatment. The objective of this phase is to develop conceptual 11 designs and cost estimates for the six types of alternatives. The work done for this report 12 follows through Tree 1 and Tree 2, as well as a preliminary pass through Tree 4. 13

14 Tree 3, which begins at the conclusion of the work for this report, starts with a comparison 15 of the conceptual designs, selecting the two or three alternatives that appear to be most promising, and eliminating those alternatives which are obviously infeasible. It is envisaged 16 that a process similar to this would be used by the study PWS to refine the list of viable 17 The selected alternatives are then subjected to intensive investigation, and 18 alternatives. 19 highlighted by an investigation into the socio-political aspects of implementation. Designs are further refined and compared, resulting in the selection of a preferred alternative. The steps for 20 assessing the financial and economic aspects of the alternatives (one of the steps in Tree 3) are 21 22 given in Tree 4 in Figure 2.4.

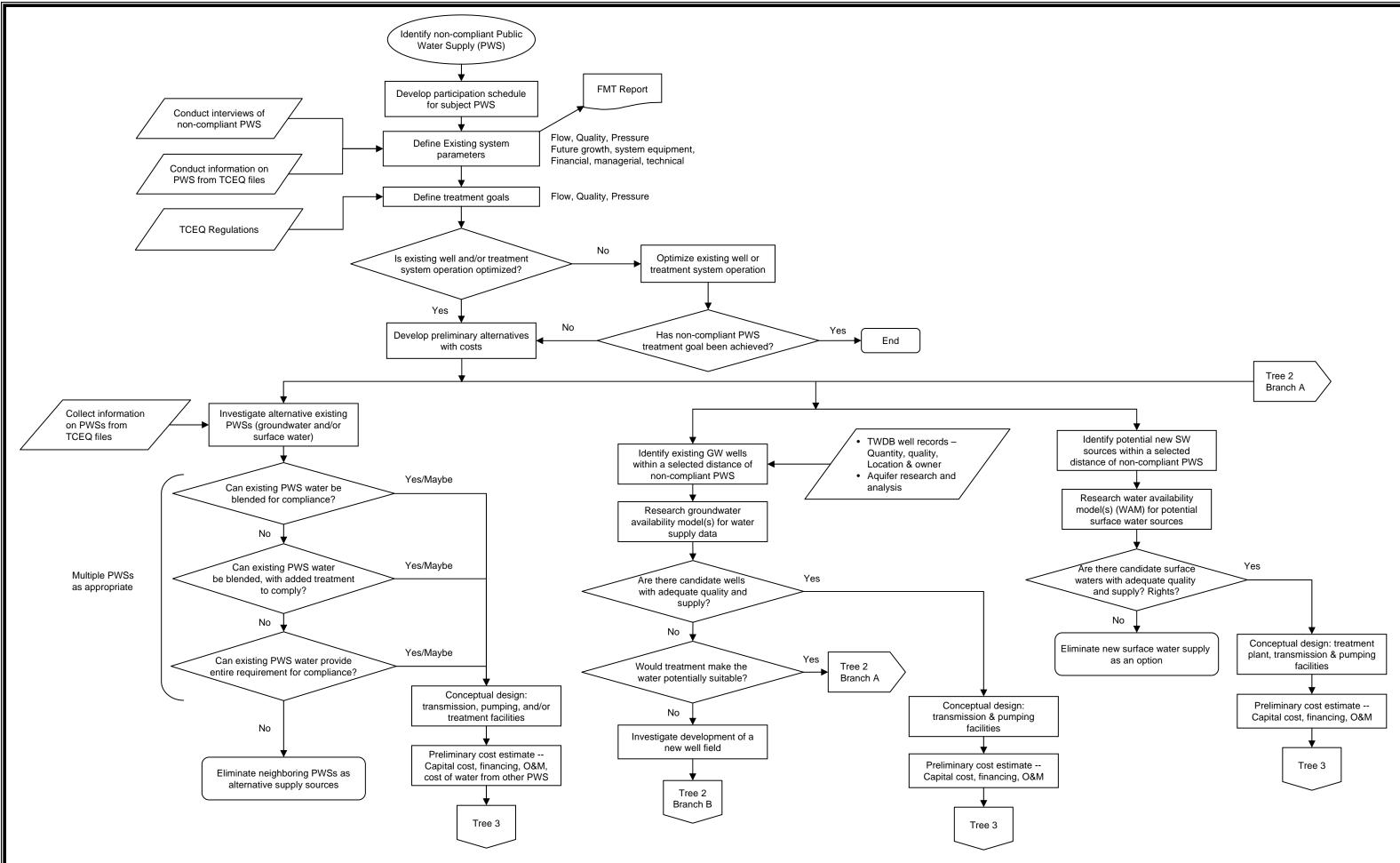
### 23 2.2 DATA SOURCES AND DATA COLLECTION

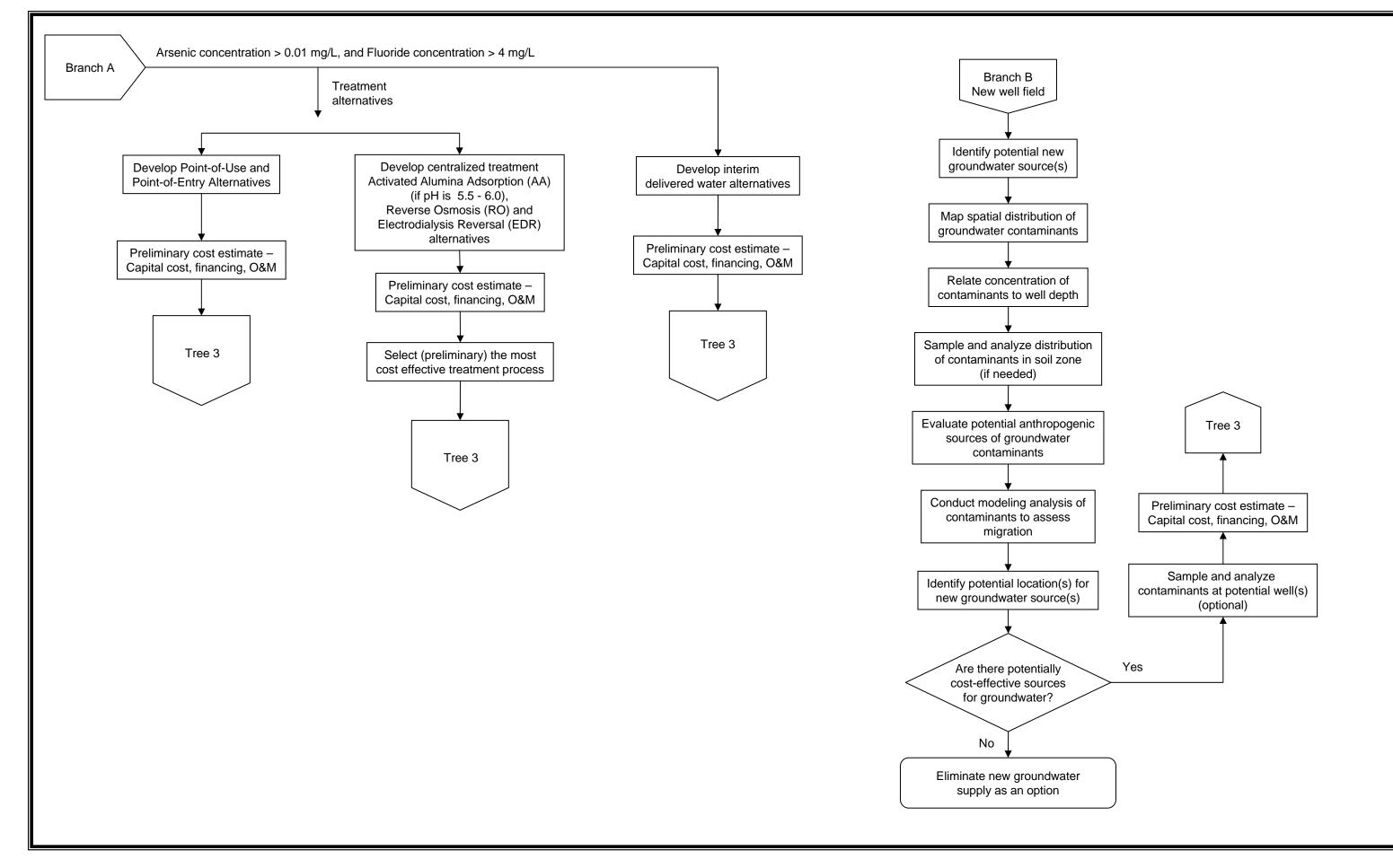
24 **2.2.1 Data Search** 

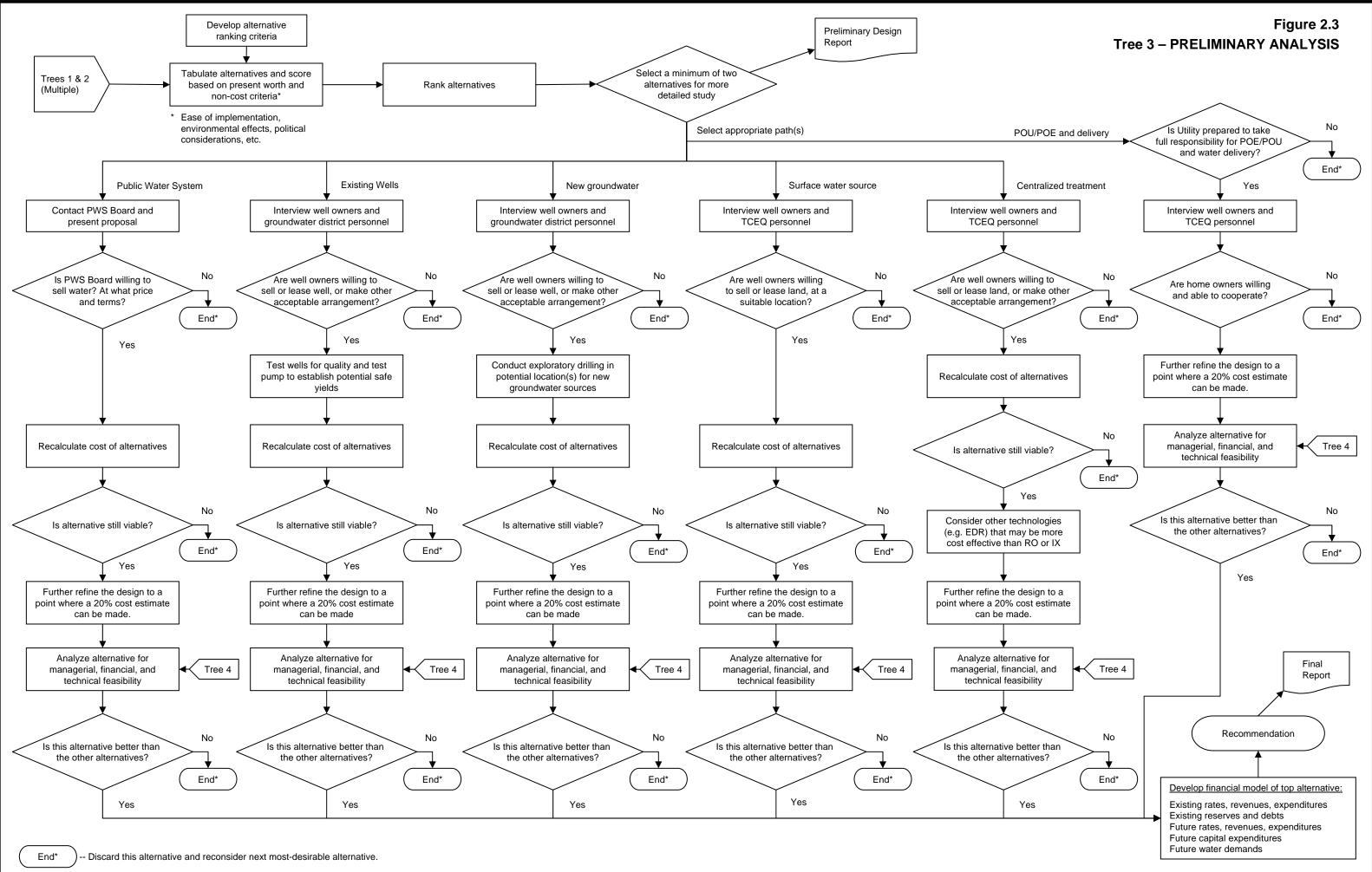
### 25 **2.2.1.1 Water Supply Systems**

The TCEQ maintains a set of files on public water systems, utilities, and districts at its headquarters in Austin, Texas. The files are organized under two identifiers: a PWS identification number and a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN) number. The PWS identification number is used to retrieve four types of files:

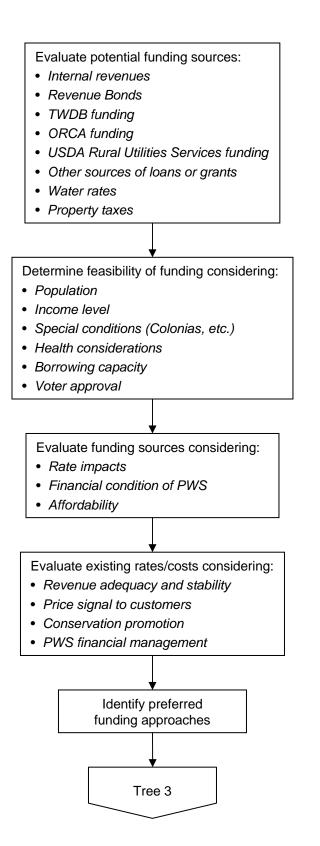
- 30 CO Correspondence,
- CA Chemical analysis,
- MOR Monthly operating reports (quality/quantity), and
- FMT Financial, managerial and technical issues.







### Figure 2.4 TREE 4 – FINANCIAL



The CCN files generally contain a copy of the system's Certificate of Convenience and
 Necessity, along with maps and other technical data.

- 3 These files were reviewed for the PWS and surrounding systems.
- 4 The following websites were consulted to identify the water supply systems in the area:
- Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
   <u>http://www3.tceq.state.tx.us/iwud/</u>. Under "Advanced Search," type in the name(s)
   of the County(ies) in the area to get a listing of the public water supply systems.
- 8 USEPA Safe Drinking Water Information System
   9 www.epa.gov/safewater/data/getdata.html

Groundwater Control Districts were identified on the TWDB web site, which has a series
 of maps covering various groundwater and surface water subjects. One of those maps shows
 groundwater control districts in the State of Texas.

#### 13 **2.2.1.2 Existing Wells**

The TWDB maintains a groundwater database available at <u>www.twdb.state.tx.us</u> that has two tables with helpful information. The "Well Data Table" provides a physical description of the well, owner, location in terms of latitude and longitude, current use, and for some wells, items such as flowrate, and nature of the surrounding formation. The "Water Quality Table" provides information on the aquifer and the various chemical concentrations in the water.

The TWDB maintains a groundwater database available at <u>www.twdb.state.tx.us</u> that has two tables with helpful information. The "Well Data Table" provides a physical description of the well, owner, location in terms of latitude and longitude, current use, and for some wells, items such as flowrate, and nature of the surrounding formation. The "Water Quality Table" provides information on the aquifer and the various chemical concentrations in the water.

#### 24 **2.2.1.3 Surface Water Sources**

25 Regional planning documents were consulted for lists of surface water sources.

#### 26 **2.2.1.4 Groundwater Availability Model**

GAMs, developed by the TWDB, are planning tools and should be consulted as part of a search for new or supplementary water sources. The GAM for the Ogallala aquifer was investigated as a potential tool for identifying available and suitable groundwater resources.

#### 30 **2.2.1.5 Water Availability Model**

The WAM is a computer-based simulation predicting the amount of water that would be in a river or stream under a specified set of conditions. WAMs are used to determine whether water would be available for a newly requested water right or amendment. If water is available, these models estimate how often the applicant could count on water under various conditions (*e.g.*, whether water would be available only 1 month out of the year, half the year,
 or all year, and whether that water would be available in a repeat of the drought of record).

WAMs provide information that assist TCEQ staff in determining whether to recommendthe granting or denial of an application.

- 5 2.2.1.6 Financial Data
- 6 Financial data were collected through a site visit. Data sought included:
  - Annual Budget

7

- 8 Audited Financial Statements
- 9 o Balance Sheet
- 10 o Income & Expense Statement
- 11 o Cash Flow Statement
- 12 o Debt Schedule
- Water Rate Structure
- Water Use Data
- 15 o Production
- 16 o Billing
- 17 o Customer Counts

#### 18 **2.2.1.7 Demographic Data**

Basic demographic data were collected from the 2000 Census to establish incomes and eligibility for potential low cost funding for capital improvements. Median household income (MHI) and number of families below poverty level were the primary data points of significance. If available, MHI for the customers of the PWS should be used. In addition, unemployment data were collected from current U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. These data were collected for the following levels: national, state, and county.

#### 25 **2.2.2 PWS Interviews**

#### 26 **2.2.2.1 PWS Capacity Assessment Process**

A capacity assessment is the industry standard term for an evaluation of a water system's financial, managerial, and technical capacity to effectively deliver safe drinking water to its customers now and in the future at a reasonable cost, and to achieve, maintain and plan for compliance with applicable regulations. The assessment process involves interviews with staff and management who have a responsibility in the operations and management of the system. 1 Financial, managerial, and technical capacity are individual yet highly interrelated 2 components of a system's capacity. A system cannot sustain capacity without maintaining 3 adequate capability in all three components.

*Financial capacity* is a water system's ability to acquire and manage sufficient financial
resources to allow the system to achieve and maintain compliance with SDWA regulations.
Financial capacity refers to the financial resources of the water system, including but not
limited to revenue sufficiency, credit worthiness, and fiscal controls.

8 *Managerial capacity* is the ability of a water system to conduct its affairs so that the 9 system is able to achieve and maintain compliance with SDWA requirements. Managerial 10 capacity refers to the management structure of the water system, including but not limited to 11 ownership accountability, staffing and organization, and effective relationships to customers 12 and regulatory agencies.

**Technical capacity** is the physical and operational ability of a water system to achieve and maintain compliance with the SDWA regulations. It refers to the physical infrastructure of the water system, including the adequacy of the source water, treatment, storage and distribution infrastructure. It also refers to the ability of system personnel to effectively operate and maintain the system and to otherwise implement essential technical knowledge.

18 Many aspects of water system operations involve more than one component of capacity. 19 Infrastructure replacement or improvement, for example, requires financial resources, 20 management planning and oversight, and technical knowledge. A deficiency in any one area 21 could disrupt the entire effort. A system that is able to meet both its immediate and long-term 22 challenges demonstrates that it has sufficient financial, managerial, and technical capacity.

Assessment of the FMT capacity of the PWS was based on an approach developed by the 23 New Mexico Environmental Finance Center (NMEFC), which is consistent with TCEQ FMT 24 25 assessment process. This method was developed from work the NMEFC did while assisting 26 USEPA Region 6 in developing and piloting groundwater comprehensive performance 27 evaluations. The NMEFC developed a standard list of questions that could be asked of water system personnel. The list was then tailored slightly to have two sets of questions – one for 28 29 managerial and financial personnel, and one for operations personnel (the questions are included in Appendix A). Each person with a role in the FMT capacity of the system was 30 asked the applicable standard set of questions individually. The interviewees were not given 31 the questions in advance and were not told the answers others provided. Also, most of the 32 33 questions are open ended type questions so they were not asked in a fashion to indicate what would be the "right" or "wrong" answer. The interviews lasted between 45 minutes to 34 75 minutes depending on the individual's role in the system and the length of the individual's 35 36 answers.

In addition to the interview process, visual observations of the physical components of the system were made. A technical information form was created to capture this information. This form is also contained in Appendix A. This information was considered supplemental to the interviews because it served as a check on information provided in the interviews. For example, if an interviewee stated he or she had an excellent preventative maintenance schedule and the visit to the facility indicated a significant amount of deterioration (more than would be expected for the age of the facility) then the preventative maintenance program could be further investigated or the assessor could decide that the preventative maintenance program was inadequate.

6 Following interviews and observations of the facility, answers that all personnel provided 7 were compared and contrasted to provide a clearer picture of the true operations at the water system. The intent was to go beyond simply asking the question, "Do you have a budget?" to 8 actually finding out if the budget was developed and being used appropriately. For example, if 9 a water system manager was asked the question, "Do you have a budget?" he or she may say, 10 "yes" and the capacity assessor would be left with the impression that the system is doing well 11 in this area. However, if several different people are asked about the budget in more detail, the 12 13 assessor may find that although a budget is present, operations personnel do not have input into the budget, the budget is not used by the financial personnel, the budget is not updated 14 regularly, or the budget is not used in setting or evaluating rates. With this approach, the 15 inadequacy of the budget would be discovered and the capacity deficiency in this area would be 16 17 noted.

Following the comparison of answers, the next step was to determine which items noted as 18 19 a potential deficiency truly had a negative effect on the system's operations. If a system had 20 what appeared to be a deficiency, but this deficiency was not creating a problem in terms of the operations or management of the system, it was not considered critical and may not have 21 needed to be addressed as a high priority. As an example, the assessment may have revealed 22 an insufficient number of staff members to operate the facility. However, it may also have 23 been revealed that the system was able to work around that problem by receiving assistance 24 25 from a neighboring system, so no severe problems resulted from the number of staff members. Although staffing may not be ideal, the system does not need to focus on this particular issue. 26 27 The system needs to focus on items that are truly affecting operations. As an example of this 28 type of deficiency, a system may lack a reserve account which can then lead the system to delay much-needed maintenance or repair on its storage tank. In this case, the system needs to 29 30 address the reserve account issue so that proper maintenance can be completed.

The intent was to develop a list of capacity deficiencies with the greatest impact on the system's overall capacity. Those were the most critical items to address through follow-up technical assistance or by the system itself.

#### 34 **2.2.2.2 Interview Process**

PWS personnel were interviewed by the project team, and each was interviewed
 separately. Interview forms were completed during each interview.

### 37 2.3 ALTERNATIVE DEVELOPMENT AND ANALYSIS

The initial objective for developing alternatives to address compliance issues is to identify a comprehensive range of possible options that can be evaluated to determine which are the

1 most promising for implementation. Once the possible alternatives are identified, they must be defined in sufficient detail so a conceptual cost estimate (capital and O&M costs) can be 2 3 developed. These conceptual cost estimates are used to compare the affordability of compliance alternatives, and to give a preliminary indication of rate impacts. Consequently, 4 these costs are pre-planning level and should not be viewed as final estimated costs for 5 alternative implementation. The basis for the unit costs used for the compliance alternative 6 7 cost estimates is summarized in Appendix B. Other non-economic factors for the alternatives, 8 such as reliability and ease of implementation, are also addressed

#### 9 **2.3.1 Existing PWS**

The neighboring PWSs were identified, and the extents of their systems were investigated. PWSs farther than 20 miles from the non-compliant PWSs were not considered because the length of the pipeline required would make the alternative cost prohibitive. The quality of water provided was also investigated. For neighboring PWSs with compliant water, options for water purchase and/or expansion of existing well fields were considered. The neighboring PWSs with non-compliant water were considered as possible partners in sharing the cost for obtaining compliant water either through treatment or developing an alternate source.

The neighboring PWSs were investigated to get an idea of the water sources in use and the quantity of water that might be available for sale. They were contacted to identify key locations in their systems where a connection might be made to obtain water and to explore on a preliminary basis their willingness to partner or sell water. Then, the major system components that would be required to provide compliant water were identified. The major system components included treatment units, wells, storage tanks, pump stations, and pipelines.

Once the major components were identified, a preliminary design was developed to identify sizing requirements and routings. A capital cost estimate was then developed based on the preliminary design of the required system components. An annual O&M cost was also estimated to reflect the change in O&M expenditures that would be needed if the alternative was implemented.

Non-economic factors were also identified. Ease of implementation was considered, as well as the reliability for providing adequate quantities of compliant water. Additional factors were whether implementation of an alternative would require significant increase in the management or technical capability of the PWS, and whether the alternative had the potential for regionalization.

#### 33 **2.3.2** New Groundwater Source

It was not possible in the scope of this project to determine conclusively whether new wells could be installed to provide compliant drinking water. In order to evaluate potential new groundwater source alternatives, three test cases were developed based on distance from the PWS intake point. The test cases were based on distances of 10 miles, 5 miles, and 1 mile. It was assumed that a pipeline would be required for all three test cases. A storage tank and pump station would be required for the 10 mile and 5 mile alternatives. It was also assumed that new wells would be installed, and that their depths would be similar to the depths of theexisting wells, or other existing drinking water wells in the area.

A preliminary design was developed to identify sizing requirements for the required system components. A capital cost estimate was then developed based on the preliminary design of the required system components. An annual O&M cost was also estimated to reflect the change (*i.e.*, from current expenditures) in O&M expenditures that would be needed if the alternative was implemented.

8 Non-economic factors were also identified. Ease of implementation was considered, as 9 well as the reliability for providing adequate quantities of compliant water. Additional factors 10 were whether implementation of an alternative would require significant increase in the 11 management or technical capability of the PWS, and whether the alternative had the potential 12 for regionalization.

#### 13 **2.3.3** New Surface Water Source

New surface water sources were investigated. Availability of adequate quality water was
 investigated for the main rivers in the area, as well as the major reservoirs. TCEQ WAMs were
 inspected, and the WAM was run, where appropriate.

#### 17 **2.3.4 Treatment**

18 The only common treatment technologies considered potentially applicable for removal of fluoride and arsenic are RO and EDR. Adsorption is not economically feasible because of the 19 high alkalinity of the water, which would result in high acid consumption for pH adjustment. 20 21 RO and EDR can remove fluoride as well as arsenic, selenium, nitrate, TDS and other dissolved constituents. RO treatment is considered for central treatment alternatives, as well as 22 23 POU and POE alternatives. EDR is considered for central treatment only. Both RO and EDR 24 treatment produce a liquid waste: a reject stream from RO treatment and a concentrate stream 25 from EDR treatment. As a result, the treated volume of water is less than the volume of raw water that enters the treatment system. The amount of raw water used increases to produce the 26 same amount of treated water if RO or EDR treatment is implemented. Partial RO treatment 27 28 and blending treated and untreated water to meet the fluoride MCL would reduce the amount of 29 raw water used. The EDR operation can be tailored to provide a desired fluoride effluent 30 concentration by controlling the electrical energy applied. The treatment units were sized based on flow rates, and capital and annual O&M cost estimates were made based on the size 31 of the treatment equipment required and the average water consumption rate, respectively. 32 Neighboring non-compliant PWSs were identified to look for opportunities where the costs and 33 34 benefits of central treatment could be shared between systems.

Non-economic factors were also identified. Ease of implementation was considered, as well as reliability for providing adequate quantities of compliant water. Additional factors were whether implementation of an alternative would require significant increase in the management or technical capability of the PWS, and whether the alternative had the potential for regionalization.

#### 1 2.4 COST OF SERVICE AND FUNDING ANALYSIS

The primary purpose of the cost of service and funding analysis is to determine the financial impact of implementing compliance alternatives, primarily by examining the required rate increases, and also the fraction of household income that water bills represent. The current financial situation is also reviewed to determine what rate increases are necessary for the PWS to achieve or maintain financial viability.

#### 7 2.4.1 Financial Feasibility

8 A key financial metric is the comparison of average annual household water bill for a PWS 9 customer to the MHI for the area. MHI data from the 2000 Census are used, at the most detailed level available for the community. Typically, county level data are used for small rural 10 water utilities due to small population sizes. Annual water bills are determined for existing, 11 base conditions, including consideration of additional rate increases needed under current 12 13 conditions. Annual water bills are also calculated after adding incremental capital and operating costs for each of the alternatives to determine feasibility under several potential 14 funding sources. 15

Additionally, the use of standard ratios provides insight into the financial condition of any
 business. Three ratios are particularly significant for water utilities:

- Current Ratio = current assets divided by current liabilities provides insight into the ability to meet short-term payments. For a healthy utility, the value should be greater than 1.0.
- Debt to Net Worth Ratio = total debt divided by net worth shows to what degree assets of the company have been funded through borrowing. A lower ratio indicates a healthier condition.
- Operating Ratio = total operating revenues divided by total operating expenses show the degree to which revenues cover ongoing expenses. The value is greater than 1.0 if the utility is covering its expenses.

#### 27 **2.4.2 Median Household Income**

The 2000 U.S. Census is used as the basis for MHI. In addition to consideration of 28 affordability, the annual MHI may also be an important factor for sources of funds for capital 29 programs needed to resolve water quality issues. Many grant and loan programs are available 30 to lower income rural areas, based on comparisons of local income to statewide incomes. In 31 32 the 2000 Census, MHI for the State of Texas was \$39,927, compared to the U.S. level of \$41,994. The census broke down MHIs geographically by block group and ZIP code. The 33 MHIs can vary significantly for the same location, depending on the geographic subdivision 34 chosen. The MHI for each PWS was estimated by selecting the most appropriate value based 35 36 on block group or ZIP code based on results of the site interview and a comparison with the surrounding area. 37

#### 1 2.4.3 Annual Average Water Bill

The annual average household water bill was calculated for existing conditions and for future conditions incorporating the alternative solutions. Average residential consumption is estimated and applied to the existing rate structure to estimate the annual water bill. The estimates are generated from a long-term financial planning model that details annual revenue, expenditure, and cash reserve requirements over a 30-year period.

#### 7 **2.4.4** Financial Plan Development

8 The financial planning model uses available data to establish base conditions under which 9 the system operates. The model includes, as available:

10	Accounts and consumption data
11	• Water tariff structure
12	Beginning available cash balance
13	• Sources of receipts:
14	• Customer billings
15	• Membership fees
16	<ul> <li>Capital Funding receipts from:</li> </ul>
17	<ul><li>✤ Grants</li></ul>
18	<ul> <li>Proceeds from borrowing</li> </ul>
19	Operating expenditures:
20	• Water purchases
21	o Utilities
22	<ul> <li>Administrative costs</li> </ul>
23	o Salaries
24	Capital expenditures
25	• Debt service:
26	<ul> <li>Existing principal and interest payments</li> </ul>
27	• Future principal and interest necessary to fund viable operations
28	• Net cash flow
29	Restricted or desired cash balances:
30	• Working capital reserve (based on 1-4 months of operating expenses)
31 32	• Replacement reserves to provide funding for planned and unplanned repairs and replacements

1 From the model, changes in water rates are determined for existing conditions and for 2 implementing the compliance alternatives.

#### 3 **2.4.5** Financial Plan Results

4 Results from the financial planning model are summarized in two areas: percentage of 5 household income and total water rate increase necessary to implement the alternatives and 6 maintain financial viability.

#### 7 2.4.5.1 Funding Options

8 Results are summarized in a table that shows the following according to alternative and 9 funding source:

- Percentage of the median annual household income that the average annual residential water bill represents.
- The first year in which a water rate increase would be required
- The total increase in water rates required, compared to current rates

Water rates resulting from the incremental capital costs of the alternative solutions are examined under a number of funding options. The first alternative examined is always funding from existing reserves plus future rate increases. Several funding options were analyzed to frame a range of possible outcomes.

- Grant funds for 100 percent of required capital. In this case, the PWS is only responsible for the associated O&M costs.
- Grant funds for 75 percent of required capital, with the balance treated as if revenue bond funded.
- Grant funds for 50 percent of required capital, with the balance treated as if revenue bond funded.
- SRF loan at the most favorable available rates and terms applicable to the communities.
- If local MHI >75 percent of state MHI, standard terms, currently at 3.8 percent interest for non-rated entities. Additionally:
  - If local MHI = 70-75 percent of state MHI, 1 percent interest rate on loan.
  - $\circ$  If local MHI = 60-70 percent of state MHI, 0 percent interest rate on loan.
    - If local MHI = 50-60 percent of state MHI, 0 percent interest and 15 percent Forgiveness of Principal.
    - If local MHI less than 50 percent of state MHI, 0 percent interest and 35 percent Forgiveness of Principal.
- Terms of revenue bonds assumed to be 25-year term at 6.0 percent interest rate.

28

29

30

31 32

33

#### 2.4.5.2 General Assumptions Embodied in Financial Plan Results 1

2 The basis used to project future financial performance for the financial plan model 3 includes:

- No account growth (either positive or negative). 5 • No change in estimate of uncollectible revenues over time.
- 6 Average consumption per account unchanged over time. •
  - No change in unaccounted for water as percentage of total (more efficient water use would lower total water requirements and costs).
- 9 • No inflation included in the analyses (although the model has provisions to add escalation of O&M costs, doing so would mix water rate impacts from inflation 10 with the impacts from the alternatives being examined). 11
- Minimum working capital fund established for each district based on specified 12 months of O&M expenditures. 13
- 14 • O&M for alternatives begins 1 year after capital implementation.
- 15 • Balance of capital expenditures not funded from primary grant program is funded through debt (bond equivalent). 16
- Cash balance drives rate increases, unless provision chosen to override where 17 current net cash flow is positive. 18

#### 19 2.4.5.3 Interpretation of Financial Plan Results

20 Results from the financial plan model are presented in Table 4.4. The table shows the percentage of MHI represented by the annual water bill that result from any rate increases 21 22 necessary to maintain financial viability over time. In some cases, this may require rate increases even without implementing a compliance alternative (the no action alternative). The 23 table shows any increases such as these separately. The results table shows the total increase in 24 rates necessary, including both the no-action alternative increase and any increase required for 25 the alternative. For example, if the no action alternative requires a 10 percent increase in rates 26 and the results table shows a rate increase of 25 percent, then the impact from the alternative is 27 an increase in water rates of 15 percent. Likewise, the percentage of household income in the 28 table reflects the total impact from all rate increases. 29

#### 30 2.4.5.4 Potential Funding Sources

31 A number of potential funding sources exist for rural utilities. Both state and federal agencies offer grant and loan programs to assist rural communities in meeting their 32 infrastructure needs. 33

- 34 Within Texas, the following state agencies offer financial assistance if needed:
- 35 • Texas Water Development Board,

4

7 8

Office of Rural Community Affairs, and 1 • Texas Department of Health (Texas Small Towns Environment Program). 2 • Small rural communities can also get assistance from the federal government. The primary 3 agencies providing aid are: 4 United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and 5 • United States Housing and Urban Development. 6 • 7

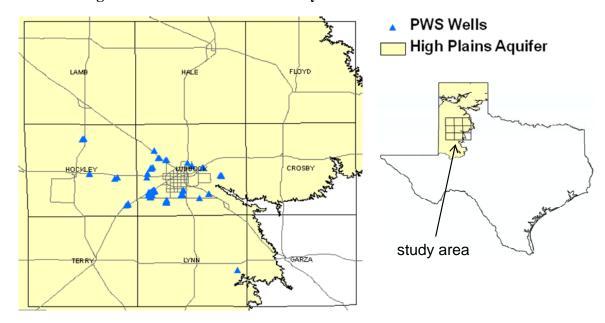
# 1 SECTION 3 2 UNDERSTANDING SOURCES OF CONTAMINANTS

#### 3 3.1 REGIONAL HYDROGEOLOGY

The assessed Public Water Supplies are located in Hockley, Lubbock, and Lynn Counties. For the regional analysis, data from nine counties covering the area around Lubbock were used, including: Lubbock, Lamb, Hale, Floyd, Hockley, Crosby, Terry, Lynn, and Garza Counties (Figure 3.1).

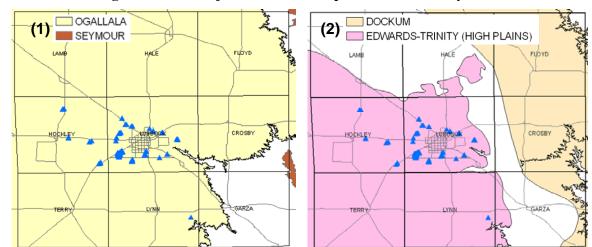
8

Figure 3.1 Nine Counties Study Area and PWS Well Locations



9

10 The major aquifer in the area is the Ogallala of late Tertiary age. Other aquifers in the region that may locally be hydraulically connected to the Ogallala aquifer include younger 11 alluvial/fluvial deposits of Quaternary age (Blackwater Draw Formation) and underlying older 12 aquifers, including the Edwards-Trinity High Plains aquifer of Cretaceous age, the Dockum 13 aquifer of Triassic age, and undifferentiated Permian aquifers. A small pod of the Seymour 14 aquifer is also present in southern Crosby County and northern Garza County (Figure 3.2). The 15 PWS wells of concern are mainly completed in the Ogallala aquifer (one PWS well completed 16 17 in the Edwards-Trinity High Plains aquifer). Contaminants of concern include fluoride, nitrate, arsenic, selenium, and uranium. 18



#### Figure 3.2 Major and Minor Aquifers in the Study Area

2 3

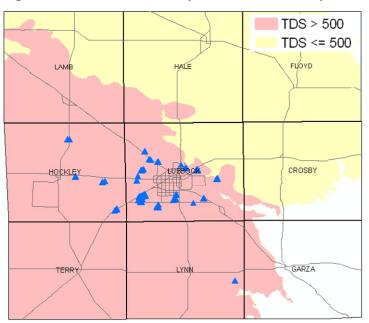
1

3 (1) Major aquifers include the Ogallala and Seymour aquifers, and (2) minor aquifers include the Edwards-Trinity High
 4 Plains and Dockum aquifers

5 Water quality in the Ogallala aquifer varies greatly between the north-east and south-west 6 parts of the study area (Figure 3.3). Thus, two analysis zones were defined: Ogallala-North 7 (TDS  $\leq$  500 mg/L), Ogallala-South (TDS  $\geq$  500 mg/L).

8

#### Figure 3.3 Water Quality Zones in the Study Area



9

10 Data in the analysis included information from three sources:

11 Texas Water Development Board groundwater database available at: • 12 https://www.twdb.state.tx.us/DATA/waterwell/well info.asp. The database includes information on well location, related aquifer, well depth, and groundwater 13 quality information. 14

- Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Public Water Supply database (not publicly available). The database includes water quality data collected at PWSs in Texas, and information on the water sources such as location, depth, and related aquifers
- National Uranium Resource Evaluation (NURE) database available at: <u>http://tin.er.usgs.gov/nure/water/</u>. The NURE dataset includes groundwater quality data collected between 1975 and 1980. The database provides well locations, and depths with an array of analyzed chemical data. The NURE dataset covers only the eastern part of the study area.

#### 10 3.2. CONTAMINANTS OF CONCERN IN THE STUDY AREA

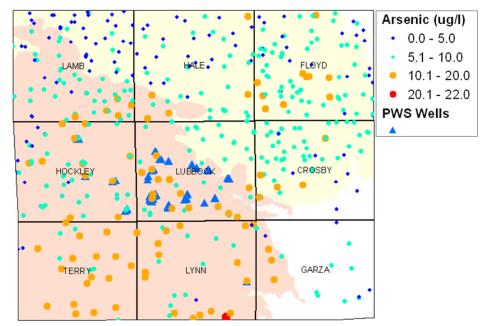
#### 11 **ARSENIC**

12 Arsenic concentrations exceed the MCL ( $10 \mu g/L$ ) especially in the Ogallala-South area

13 where 45 percent of the wells show arsenic above the MCL (Figure 3.4). In the Ogallala-North

14 area only 8 percent of the wells have concentrations exceeding the arsenic MCL.

#### 15 Figure 3.4 Arsenic Concentrations in the Ogallala Aquifer Within the Study Area



16

17 Data are from the TWDB database. The most recent sample for each well is shown. 18 Table 3.1 gives the percentage of wells with arsenic exceeding the MCL in each of the major

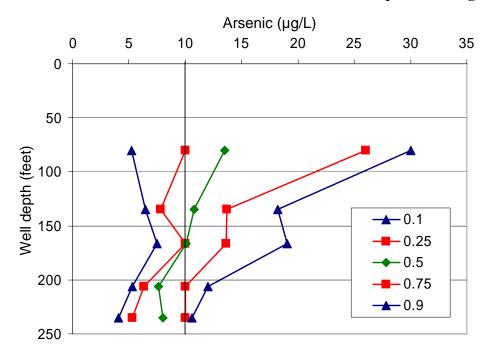
19 aquifers in the study area.

	Total number	Arsenic > 10 μg/L	
Aquifer	of wells	Number of wells	Percentag e
Ogallala-South	215	96	45%
Ogallala-North	222	17	8%
Edwards-Trinity (High Plains)	11	2	18%
Dockum	28	0	0%
Other	2	0	0%

#### Table 3.1Summary of Arsenic Concentrations by Aquifer

In the Ogallala-South area where many wells have arsenic concentrations >10  $\mu$ g/L, there is a stratification of arsenic concentrations with depth, particularly at the higher percentiles (Figure 3.5). Arsenic concentrations decrease with depth, which may suggest that tapping deeper water by deepening shallow wells or screening off shallower parts of certain wells may decrease arsenic concentrations and might provide a solution for wells where arsenic exceeds the MCL.

#### 8 Figure 3.5 Stratification of Arsenic Concentrations with Depth in the Ogallala-South



9 10 11

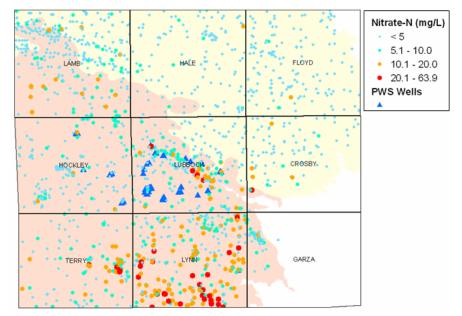
1

Arsenic concentrations are plotted as the 10th, 25th, 50th, 75th, and 90th percentiles and depths represent the median of 20th percentiles

#### 1 NITRATE

Nitrate concentrations >10 mg/L nitrate-N (USEPA MCL) are abundant within the study area, especially in the Ogallala-South aquifer where 20 percent of the wells exceed the MCL (Figure 3.6). There is very little nitrate contamination in the Ogallala-North aquifer where only about 2 percent of the wells have nitrate concentrations exceeding the MCL.

6 Figure 3.6 Nitrate Concentrations in the Ogallala Aquifer Within the Study Area



7

8 Data are from the TWDB database. The most recent sample for each well in the Ogallala 9 aquifer is shown. Table 3.2 shows the percentage of wells with nitrate-N exceeding the MCL 10 (10 mg/L).

11

Table 3.2Summary of Nitrate Concentrations by Aquifer

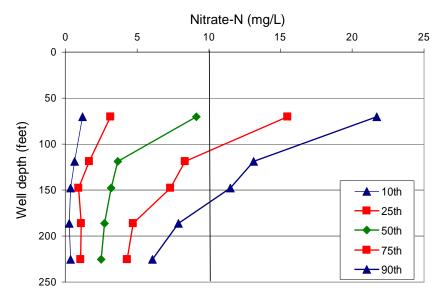
	Total number	Nitrate > 10 mg/L	
Aquifer	of wells	Number of wells	Percentage
Ogallala-South	1026	201	20%
Ogallala-North	580	12	2%
Edwards-Trinity (High Plains)	30	0	0%
Dockum	59	2	3%
Other	23	2	9%

12 In the Ogallala-South area where many wells have nitrate concentrations >10 mg/L, there 13 is a clear stratification of nitrate-N concentrations with depth, particularly at the higher

14 percentiles (Figure 3.7). Nitrate concentrations decrease with depth. This suggests that tapping

- 1 deeper water by deepening shallow wells or screening off shallower parts of certain wells may
- 2 decrease nitrate concentrations and might provide a solution for wells where nitrate exceeds the
- 3 MCL.

#### 4 Figure 3.7 Stratification of Nitrate-N Concentrations with Depth in the Ogallala-South



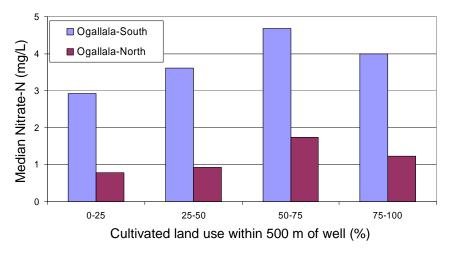
5 6 7

Nitrate concentrations are plotted as the  $10^{th}$ ,  $25^{th}$ ,  $50^{th}$ ,  $75^{th}$ , and  $90^{th}$  percentiles and depths represent the median of  $20^{th}$  percentiles.

8 Nitrate concentrations are correlated with land use in the study area (Figure 3.8). Median 9 nitrate concentrations were compared with percentage of cultivated land within a 500 m radius 10 around wells. Results indicate that nitrate-N concentrations generally increase with increasing 11 cultivation.

#### 12 **F**i

Figure 3.8 Relationship between Nitrate Concentrations and Cultivated Land

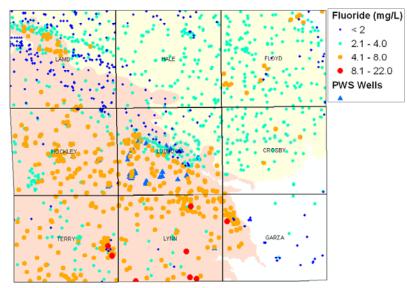


13

### 1 FLUORIDE

Fluoride concentrations exceeding the fluoride MCL (4 mg/L) are widespread in the Ogallala-South area (Figure 3.9, 51% of wells) and are low in the Ogallala-North area (3% of wells).

#### 5 Figure 3.9 Spatial Distribution of Fluoride Concentrations in the Study Area



6

Data are from the TWDB database. The most recent sample for each well is shown.
Table 3.3 shows the percentage of wells with fluoride exceeding the MCL (4 mg/L)) by
aquifer.

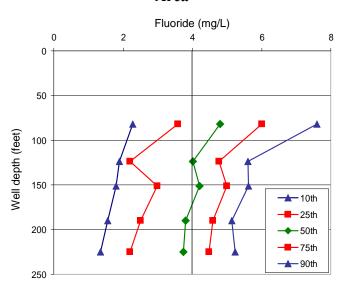
10

Table 3.3Summary of Fluoride Concentrations by Aquifer

A:6	Total number	Fluoride≥4 mg/L		
Aquifer	of wells	Number of wells	Percentag e	
Ogallala-South	848	429	51%	
Ogallala-North	576	17	3%	
Edwards-Trinity (High Plains)	28	9	32%	
Dockum	54	2	3%	
Other	12	3	25%	

In the Ogallala-South area where there are high rate of fluoride concentrations >4 mg/L, there is some stratification of fluoride concentrations with depth. Fluoride concentrations decrease with depth, particularly up to a depth of 125 feet (Figure 3.10). This suggests that tapping deeper water by deepening shallow wells or screening off the shallower parts of certain wells may decrease fluoride concentrations and might provide a solution for wells where fluoride concentrations exceed the MCL.

#### 1 Figure 3.10 Stratification of Fluoride Concentrations with Depth in the Ogallala-South 2 Area



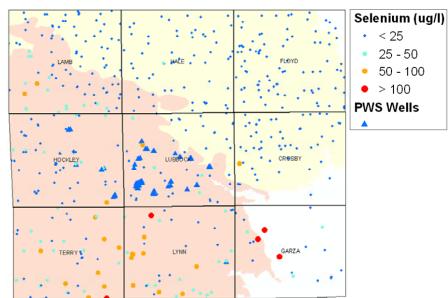
3

4 *Fluoride concentrations are plotted as the 10th, 25th, 50th, 75th, and 90th percentiles and depths represent the median of 20th percentiles* 

#### 6 SELENIUM

Selenium concentrations in the study area are generally below the MCL ( $50 \mu g/L$ ). Concentrations of selenium are higher in the Ogallala-South area with 10 percent of wells exceeding the MCL, and in the Dockum aquifer where 15 percent of wells exceed the MCL. In the Ogallala-North and Edwards-Trinity (High Plains) aquifers, less than 1 percent of wells exceed the MCL for selenium. Figure 3.11 shows the distribution of selenium concentrations within the study area.

#### 13 Figure 3.11 Spatial Distribution of Selenium Concentrations in the Study Area



Data are from the TWDB database. The most recent sample for each well is shown.
 Table 3.4 shows the percentage of wells with selenium concentrations exceeding the selenium
 MCL (50 µg/L).

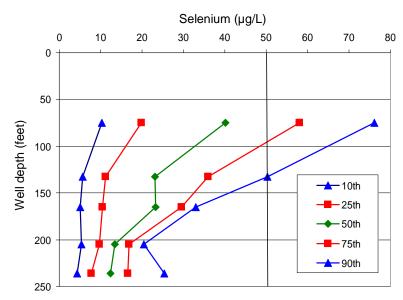
4

	Total number	Selenium > 50 μg/L		
Aquifer	of wells	Number of wells	Percentag e	
Ogallala-South	225	22	10%	
Ogallala-North	227	1	0.5%	
Edwards-Trinity (High Plains)	11	0	0%	
Dockum	33	5	15%	
Other	2	0	0%	

#### Table 3.4Summary of Selenium Concentrations by Aquifer

5 In the Ogallala-South area, where many wells have selenium concentrations >50  $\mu$ g/L, 6 there is a stratification of selenium concentrations with depth, particularly in the upper 7 percentiles (Figure 3.12). Stratification of selenium is similar to that of nitrate and fluoride, 8 with a decrease in selenium levels in the upper 200 feet (Figure 3.12). This suggests that 9 tapping deeper water by deepening shallow wells or screening off the shallower parts of certain 10 wells may decrease selenium concentrations and might provide a solution for wells where 11 selenium exceeds the MCL.

# Figure 3.12 Stratification of Selenium Concentrations with Depth in the Ogallala-South Area



14 15 16

Selenium concentrations are plotted as the 10th, 25th, 50th, 75th, and 90th percentiles and depths represent the median of 20th percentiles

#### 1 URANIUM

Uranium concentrations in the study area show distinct variation between the Ogallala-North and Ogallala-South areas. Concentrations of uranium are higher in the Ogallala-South area with 19 percent of wells exceeding the MCL ( $30 \mu g/L$ ). In the Ogallala-North area there are no measurements that exceed the MCL for uranium (Figure 3.13). Data in the map are from the NUBE database

6 from the NURE database.

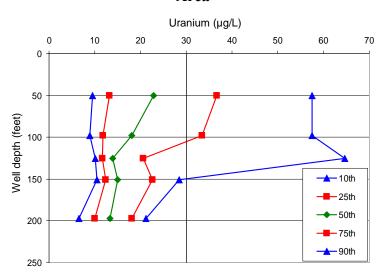
LAMB	PALE . PLOYD	Uranium (ug/L) <ul> <li>&lt;15</li> <li>15 - 30</li> <li>30 - 60</li> <li>&gt; 60</li> </ul> PWS Wells
HOCKLEY	UBBBCA CROSBY	
TERRY	LYÑN GARZA	

7 Figure 3.13 Spatial Distribution of Uranium Concentrations in the Study Area

8

9 In the Ogallala-South area where some wells show uranium concentrations greater than 10  $30 \mu g/L$ , there is some stratification of uranium concentrations with depth, particularly in the 11 upper percentiles (Figure 3.14). Depth stratification of uranium is similar to that of nitrate, 12 fluoride, and selenium, with a decrease in uranium levels in the upper 150-200 feet. This 13 suggests that tapping deeper water by deepening shallow wells or screening off the shallower 14 parts of certain wells may decrease uranium concentrations and might provide a solution for 15 wells where uranium exceeds the MCL.

#### 1 Figure 3.14 Stratification of Uranium Concentrations with Depth in the Ogallala-South 2 Area



4 *Uranium concentrations are plotted as the 10th, 25th, 50th, 75th, and 90th percentiles and depths represent the median of* 5 20th percentiles

#### 6 3.3 REGIONAL GEOLOGY

3

7 The major aquifer in the study area is the High Plains or Ogallala aquifer. The main geologic unit that makes up the High Plains aquifer is the Ogallala Formation, which is late 8 Tertiary (Miocene-Pliocene, about 4-12 million years) (Nativ 1988). The Ogallala formation 9 consists of coarse fluvial sandstones and conglomerates that were deposited in paleovalleys in a 10 mid-Tertiary erosional surface with eolian sand in intervening upland areas (Gustavson and 11 12 Holliday 1985). The Ogallala-North area generally corresponds to a paleovalley where the saturated thickness of the aquifer is greater and the water table is deeper. In contrast, the 13 Ogallala-South area generally corresponds to a paleoupland where the Ogallala Formation is 14 thin, the aquifer thickness is low, and the water table is shallower. The top of the Ogallala 15 16 Formation is marked by a resistant calcite layer termed the "caprock" caliche.

The Ogallala Formation is overlain by Quarternary-age (Pleistocene-Holocene) eolian, fluvial, and lacustrine sediments called the Blackwater Draw Formation (Holliday 1989). The texture of the formation ranges from sand and gravel along riverbeds and mostly clay in playa floors.

21 The Ogallala Formation is underlain by lower Cretaceous (Comanchean) strata in the southern High Plains. The top of the Cretaceous sediments is marked by an erosional surface 22 23 that represents the end of the Laramide orogeny. Nonuniform erosion resulted in topographic 24 relief on the Cretaceous beneath the Ogallala Formation. Cretaceous strata are absent beneath the thick Ogallala paleovalley fill deposits because they were removed by erosion. 25 The 26 Cretaceous sediments were deposited in a subsiding shelf environment and consist of (1) the 27 Trinity Group (basal sandy, permeable Antlers Formation), (2) Fredericksburg Group (limy to 28 shaly formations, including the Walnut, Comanche Peak, and Edwards Formation, as well as the Kiamichi Formation), and (3) the Washita Group (low-permeability, shaly sediments of 29

1 Duck Creek Formation) (Nativ 1988). The sequence results in two main aquifer units: the 2 Antlers Sandstone (also termed the Trinity or Paluxy sandstone, ~15 m thick) and the Edwards 3 Limestone (~30 m thick). The term Edwards Trinity (High Plains) aquifer is generally used to 4 describe these units (Ashworth 1991). The limestone decreases in thickness to the northwest 5 and transitions into the Kiamichi Formation and Duck Creek Formation (predominantly shale).

6 The Ogallala Formation is underlain by the Triassic Dockum Group in much of the 7 southern High Plains. The Dockum Group is exposed along the margins of the High Plains (~150 m thick). The uppermost sediments consist of red mudstones (termed red beds) that 8 9 generally form an aquitard. Underlying units (Trujillo Sandstone [Upper Dockum] and Santa Rosa Sandstone [Lower Dockum]) are aquifers. Water quality in the Dockum is generally poor 10 (Dutton and Simpkins 1986). The sediment of the Dockum was deposited in a continental 11 12 fluvio-lacustrine environment that included streams, deltas, lakes, and mud flats (McGowen, et al. 1977) and included alternating arid and humid climatic conditions. The Triassic rocks are 13 thickest in the Midland Basin (<600 m). 14

#### 15 3.4 DETAILED ASSESSMENT

The Opdyke West WS PWS has two wells, G1100030A and G1100030B, drilled to depths of 140 and 168 feet, respectively. Both wells are designated as being within the Ogallala aquifer (1210GLL). These wells share the same entry point in the water supply system, making it difficult to trace sample concentrations back to one of the wells. Table 3.5 summarizes fluoride and arsenic concentrations measured at the Opdyke West WS PWS.

Date	Fluoride (mg/L)	Arsenic (μg/L)
3/3/1998	5.3	11.9
1/23/2001	4.1	11.1
3/25/2002	5.8	-
2/25/2003	6.0	-
5/6/2003	6.0	-
9/3/2003	5.9	-
10/23/2003	5.9	-
2/5/2004	5.9	11.3
5/25/2004	6.0	-
9/22/2004	5.8	-
11/8/2004	6.0	-
2/23/2005	5.4	12.1
6/7/2005	5.9	12.1
8/29/2005	5.3	13.5
10/20/2005	5.9	12.4
2/14/2006	5.8	12.1
5/11/2006	6.1	13.7

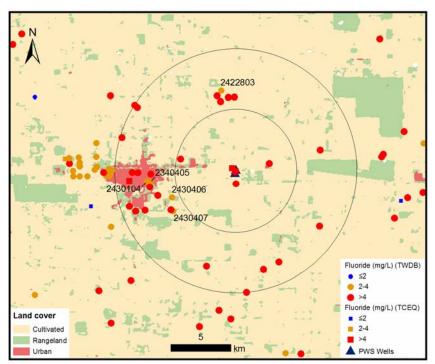
## Table 3.5 Fluoride and Arsenic Concentrations in the Opdyke West Water Supply PWS

Date	Fluoride (mg/L)	Arsenic (μg/L)
8/31/2006	5.9	10.4
11/2/2006	5.9	11.7
2/14/2007	5.8	11.8
4/23/2007	5.5	11.4
(data from the	TCEQ databa	se)

1

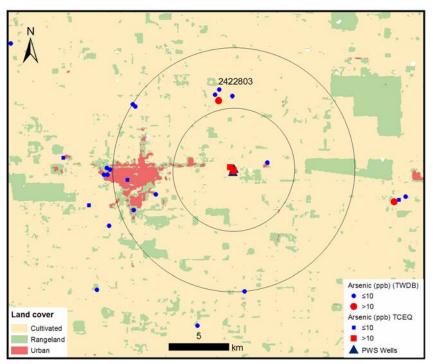
All 21 fluoride measurements and 13 arsenic measurements, taken between 1998 and 2007, exceed the MCLs for fluoride (4 mg/L) and arsenic (10  $\mu$ g/L). The spatial distribution of fluoride and arsenic concentrations measured within 5- and 10-km buffers of the supply wells is shown in Figure 3.15 and 3.16, respectively.

# Figure 3.15 Fluoride Concentrations Within 5- and 10-Km Buffers of the Opdyke West Water Supply PWS Wells



8

# Figure 3.16 Arsenic Concentrations Within 5- and 10-Km Buffers of the Opdyke West Water Supply PWS Wells



3

Data are from the TCEQ and TWDB databases. Two types of samples were included in the analysis. Samples from the TCEQ database (shown as squares on the map) represent the most recent sample taken at a PWS, which can be raw samples from a single well or entry point samples that may combine water from multiple sources. Samples from the TWDB database are taken from single wells (shown as circles in the map). Where more than one measurement has been made in a well, the most recent concentration is shown.

10 Most of the samples taken within 10 km of the PWS wells have fluoride concentrations that exceed the MCL (4 mg/L), while arsenic are mostly below the MCL (10  $\mu$ g/L). Five wells 11 12 in the vicinity have shown levels that are below the primary MCL for fluoride (4 mg/L); however, they all exceed the secondary MCL (2 mg/L). The locations of these wells are shown 13 on Figure 3.15 and information on the well numbers, depth, use, and most recent fluoride 14 15 measurements for those wells with acceptable fluoride measurements is shown in Table 3.6. 16 Measured concentrations of other constituents of concern for these wells are shown in 17 Table 3.7. Available arsenic measurements show that well 2422803 had arsenic concentration 18 below the MCL.

# 1Table 3.6Characteristics of Wells Near the Opdyke West Water Supply PWS Wells2that have Acceptable Levels of Fluoride

State well number	Aquifer	Well depth (ft)	Primary use	Date	Fluoride (mg/L)
2430104	1210GLL	242	public	8/13/1986	3.6
2422803	1210GLL	165	irrigation	8/23/1990	3.7
2430406	1210GLL	205	irrigation	8/10/1978	3.6
2430405	1210GLL	242	public	8/13/1986	2.8
2430407	1210GLL	unknown	irrigation	8/10/1978	2.5

3

(data from the TWDB database)

In addition to these, a group of wells 10-15 km to the west of the PWS wells all appear to meet the MCL for fluoride. The wells listed in Table 3.7 are generally deeper than the PWS wells, and there is a regional trend of decreasing fluoride levels with depth. However, an assessment of all wells in the vicinity and including the group of wells west of the 10-km radius did not show any obvious correlation between depth and fluoride concentration.

9

 Table 3.7
 Most Recent Concentrations in Potential Alternative Sources

Well	Fluoride (mg/L)	Nitrate-N (mg/L)	Selenium (µg/L)	Uranium (µg/L)	Arsenic (µg/L)
2422803	3.7	3.1	11.0	-	<10.0
2430104	3.6	0.2	-	-	-
2430405	2.8	2.2	-	-	-
2430406	3.6	13.3	-	-	-
2430407	2.5	7.7	-	-	-

#### 10 **3.4.1** Summary of Alternative Groundwater Sources

11 One option is to obtain additional groundwater supplies from nearby wells. Data from the TWDB database shows five wells within 10 km of the Opdyke West WS PWS wells that have 12 been shown to have fluoride levels below the MCL (4 mg/L). Of these, only one has been 13 sampled for arsenic and the concentration was below the MCL (10 µg/L). Some of these wells 14 exceed the secondary MCL for fluoride (2 mg/L) or the primary MCL for nitrate (10 mg/L) or 15 arsenic (10 µg/L). Because these measurements are not recent, current levels of fluoride and 16 17 other constituents should be measured before attempting to obtain supplies from any of these sources. In addition, wells with fluoride levels exceeding the MCL for fluoride are located 18 near all these wells, so it should not be assumed that drilling a new well at one of these sites 19 20 would provide adequate fluoride concentrations.

A second option is to look for new supplies in the area 10-15 kilometers to the west of the PWS, where a group of wells show fluoride concentrations below the MCL (although many of these wells contain fluoride above the secondary MCL). Although this area is a significant distance away, the consistent low levels indicate that chances of finding fluoride concentrations below the primary MCL are good. 1 Regional analyses show that fluoride and arsenic levels tend to decrease with depth. This 2 suggests that tapping deeper water by deepening one or more wells and screening only the 3 deeper portion may decrease concentrations of these constituents in drinking water. However, 4 there are not enough local data available to evaluate this option.

# 1SECTION 42ANALYSIS OF THE OPDYKE WEST WATER SUPPLY PWS

#### 3 4.1 DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING SYSTEM

#### 4 4.1.1 Existing System

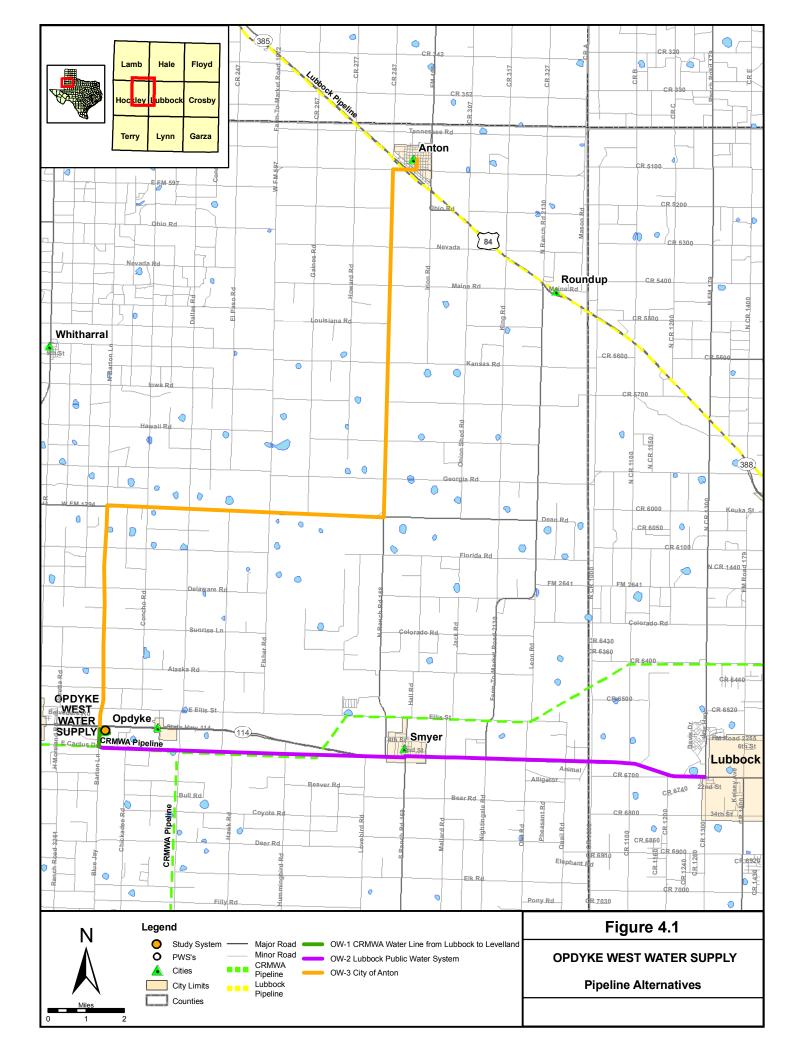
5 The Opdyke West WS PWS provides water for the City of Opdyke West and is located 6 west of the City of Lubbock at 2751 E. Hwy 114 in Lamb County, Texas. Wayne Riggins is 7 the Mayor, system operator, and has a D license. The city has a number of mobile homes, 8 which leads to a constantly changing population. The community of Opdyke West currently 9 has a population of 140 with 63 service connections and active meters. Their average daily use 10 is approximately .0184 mgd. The Opdyke West WS is shown in Figure 4.1.

A small RO is located in the city at a local store. The RO system produces approximately 30 gallons of water per day for children and pregnant women. The Opdyke West WS PWS previously looked into options for obtaining new sources of compliant water for its residents, and considered primarily purchasing water from the City of Levelland, which is approximately 4.5 miles away.

Water is supplied by two wells that discharge into a 22-year old 50,000-gallon ground storage tank. Two service pumps draw from the ground storage tank and feed the distribution system. The distribution system consists of 23-year old polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe. Liquid chlorination is provided at the pump house ahead of storage. The distribution system includes a 2,500 gallon pressure tank.

21 Fluoride was detected between 4.1 mg/L and 6.04 mg/L between March 1998 and February 2005, which exceeds the MCL of 4 mg/L. The overall average during the period was 22 Arsenic was detected during the same period with values ranging between 23 5.7 mg/L. 0.011 mg/L and 0.012 mg/L. The overall average value of arsenic during the period was 24 25 0.012 mg/L. These values exceed the arsenic MCL of 0.010 mg/L that went into effect on January 23, 2006 (USEPA 2007a; TCEQ 2004). The treatment employed for disinfection is not 26 appropriate or effective for removal of fluoride or arsenic, so optimization is not expected to be 27 28 effective for increasing removal of this contaminant.

- 29 Basic system information is as follows:
- Population served: 140
- Connections: 63
- Average daily flow: 0.0184 mgd
- Total production capacity: 0.410 mgd



1	Basic system raw water quality data are as follows:
2	• Typical fluoride range: 4.1 - 6.04 mg/L
3	• Typical arsenic range: 0.0111 - 0.0121 mg/L
4	• Typical nitrate range: 6.49 - 8.49 mg/L
5	• Typical selenium range: 0.0297 - 0.0381 mg/L
6	• Typical TDS range: 608 - 650 mg/L
7	• Typical pH range: 7.0-7.7
8	• Typical calcium range: 51 - 68 mg/L
9	• Typical magnesium range: 64 - 73.5 mg/L
10	• Typical manganese range: <0.008 mg/L
11	• Typical sodium range: 62 - 70 mg/L
12	• Typical chloride range: 51 - 67 mg/L
13	• Typical bicarbonate (HCO <sub>3</sub> ) range: 381 - 399 mg/L
14	• Typical iron range: 0.01 - 0.11 mg/L
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Typical TDS range: 608 - 650 mg/L</li> <li>Typical pH range: 7.0-7.7</li> <li>Typical calcium range: 51 - 68 mg/L</li> <li>Typical magnesium range: 64 - 73.5 mg/L</li> <li>Typical manganese range: &lt;0.008 mg/L</li> <li>Typical sodium range: 62 - 70 mg/L</li> <li>Typical chloride range: 51 - 67 mg/L</li> <li>Typical bicarbonate (HCO<sub>3</sub>) range: 381 - 399 mg/L</li> </ul>

#### 15 **4.1.2** Capacity Assessment for the Opdyke West Water Supply

16 The project team conducted a capacity assessment of the Opdyke West water system on May 17, 2007. The results of this evaluation are separated into four categories: general 17 assessment of capacity, positive aspects of capacity, capacity deficiencies, and capacity 18 The general assessment of capacity describes the overall impression of FMT 19 concerns. 20 capability of the water system. The positive aspects of capacity describe the strengths of the 21 system. These factors can provide the building blocks for the system to improve capacity 22 deficiencies. The capacity deficiencies noted are those aspects that are creating a particular 23 problem for the system related to long-term sustainability. Primarily, these problems are 24 related to the system's ability to meet current or future compliance, ensure proper revenue to pay the expenses of running the system, and to ensure the proper operation of the system. The 25 26 last category, capacity concerns, includes items that are not causing significant problems for the system at this time. However, the system may want to address them before they become 27 28 problematic.

Because of the challenges facing very small water systems, it is increasingly important for them to develop the internal capacity to comply with all state and federal requirements for public drinking water systems. For example, it is especially important for very small water systems to develop long-term plans, set aside money in reserve accounts, and track system expenses and revenues because they cannot rely on increased growth and economies of scale to offset their costs. In addition, it is crucial for the owner, manager, and operator of a very small water system to understand the regulations and participate in appropriate training. Providing safe drinking water is the responsibility of every public water system, including those very
 small water systems that face increased challenges with compliance.

3 The project team interviewed Wayne Riggins, who is Mayor and a certified operator.

#### 4 4.1.2.1 General Structure

5 The Opdyke West WS PWS serves the Opdyke West Mobile Home Park and is located 6 less than 1 mile east of Levelland, Texas. The water system supplies water to approximately 7 63 service connections. The connections are not metered; customers are charged a flat rate of 8 \$35 per month, which includes sewer and trash pick-up. Opdyke West was incorporated 9 approximately 20 years ago. A five-member city council and a mayor oversee the water 10 system. The Mayor, Wayne Riggins, is the certified operator for the system.

#### 11 **4.1.2.2** General Assessment of Capacity

Based on the team's assessment, this system has a good level of capacity. While there are some positive aspects of the water system, there are also some areas that need improvement. The deficiencies noted could prevent the water system from being able to meet compliance now or in the future and may also impact the water system's long-term sustainability.

#### 16 **4.1.2.3** Positive Aspects of Capacity

17 In assessing a system's overall capacity, it is important to look at all aspects – positive and 18 negative. It is important for systems to understand those characteristics that are working well, 19 so that those activities can be continued or strengthened. In addition, these positive aspects can 20 assist the system in addressing the capacity deficiencies or concerns. The factors that were 21 particularly important for Opdyke West WS water system are listed below.

- Knowledgeable Operator The operator has been operating this system for 23 years so he is very familiar with the system and its needs. He is a member of two water organizations. These organizations keep him informed of new regulations. The operator attends short schools every year to keep current on training needs and attends other training that is available in Lubbock.
- Written Plans There is a written water conservation plan for the system. Water restrictions are put in place when there are water shortages. There is a written Plant Operations Manual for the system that is currently being updated. Although the operator does not make use of this manual (he has been operating the system for a long time), the presence of the manual will help if the system needs to hire a new operator or in the event of an emergency. The operator is also working on a written emergency plan, but does not yet have it completed.

#### 1 4.1.2.4 Capacity Deficiencies

The following capacity deficiencies were noted in conducting the assessment and seriously impact the ability of the water system to meet compliance with current and future regulations and to ensure long-term sustainability.

- 5 • Lack of Long Term Capital Planning for Compliance and Sustainability – The Mayor/operator and Council have talked about long term planning, but have not yet 6 7 pursued this activity. Therefore, there is no long term plan in place to achieve and 8 maintain compliance and to ensure the long-term sustainability of the water system. 9 System needs are assessed on a daily basis, rather than a multi-year basis. Although the system has been aware of the fluoride and arsenic compliance problem, it has 10 not developed a long-term plan for achieving compliance at some point into the 11 future. Without some type of planning process, the City is not able to plan for the 12 revenue needed to make system improvements or add treatment processes. The 13 14 system can also use the long-term planning process to help identify financing 15 strategies to pay for the long-term needs.
- Lack of Compliance with Water Quality Standards The water system is not in compliance with water quality standards.

#### 18 **4.1.2.5** Potential Capacity Concerns

19 The following items were concerns regarding capacity but no specific operational, 20 managerial, or financial problems can be attributed to these items at this time. The system 21 should address the items listed below to further improve technical, managerial, and financial 22 capabilities and to improve the system's long-term sustainability.

23 • Lack of a Source Water and Wellhead Protection Plan - Although participation in the source water protection program through TCEQ is voluntary, it is 24 25 recommended the water system participate in the program to better protect its water source. In addition, the water system should develop a wellhead protection plan. 26 Although not required, wellhead protection plans provide a valuable resource to the 27 water system in the maintenance and protection of the water wells the system relies 28 29 on for safe drinking water. As a first step, the system should contact TCEQ to 30 inquire about participating in the source water protection plan.

## 31 4.2 ALTERNATIVE WATER SOURCE DEVELOPMENT

### 32 **4.2.1** Identification of Alternative Existing Public Water Supply Sources

Using data drawn from the TCEQ drinking water and TWDB groundwater well databases, the PWSs surrounding the Opdyke West Water Supply PWS were reviewed with regard to their reported drinking water quality and production capacity. PWSs that appeared to have water supplies with water quality issues or that purchase water were ruled out from evaluation as alternative sources, while those without identified water quality issues were investigated further. Since there is a limited number of PWSs in the vicinity of Opdyke West, both small

4-5

1 (<1 mgd) water systems or large systems (capable of producing greater than four times the daily volume produced by the study system) were only considered if they were within 20 miles 2 3 of the study system. A distance of 20 miles was considered to be the upper limit of economic 4 feasibility for constructing a new water line. Table 4.1 is a list of the selected PWSs based on 5 these criteria for large and small PWSs within 20 miles of Opdyke West. If it was determined that these PWSs had excess supply capacity and might be willing to sell the excess, or might be 6 7 a suitable location for a new groundwater well, the system was taken forward for further consideration and identified with "EVALUATE FURTHER" in the comments column of 8 9 Table 4.1.

10 11

# Table 4.1Selected Public Water Systems Within 20 Miles of the<br/>Opdyke West Water Supply PWS

PWS ID	PWS Name	Distance from Opdyke West Water Supply (miles)	Comments/Other Issues
1100034	WAYNEBOS INC	0.23	Small NonRes GW system. WQ issues: As, FI, Nitrate
1970003	CRMWA WATER LINE from Lubbock to Levelland	1	Large SW/GW system. No WQ issues. EVALUATE FURTHER
1100002	LEVELLAND CITY OF	4.61 7.94	Large SW/GW system. No WQ issues. EVALUATE FURTHER Small GW system. WQ issues: As, FI
1100010 1100011	SMYER CITY OF WHITHARRAL WATER SUPPLY CORP	11.41	Small GW system. WQ issues: Nitrate
1100017	OCCIDENTAL PERMIAN LTD E SLAUGHTER	12.9	Small NonRes GW system. WQ issues: As
1520002	LUBBOCK PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM	13	Large SW/GW system. No WQ issues. EVALUATE FURTHER
1100003	SUNDOWN CITY OF	14.5	Large GW system. Marginal WQ issues: As, FI>2, Nitrate
1520020	REESE CENTER	14.62	Large SW system. No WQ issues, however limited data. Purchase water
1100004	ROPESVILLE CITY OF	14.89	Small GW system. WQ issues: FI
1520223	PAUL COBB WATER SYSTEM	15.13	Small GW system. WQ issues: As, FI, Se
1520039	PECAN GROVE MOBILE HOME PARK	15.67	Small GW system. WQ issues: As, FI, Se, Nitrate
1100027	EXXON MOBIL OIL CORP SUNDOWN	15.8	Small NonRes GW system. Inactive
1520118	WESTGATE VILLAGE MHP	15.84	Small GW system. WQ issues: As, FI
1520156	ELM GROVE MOBILE HOME PARK	16.04	Small GW system. WQ issues: As, FI, Se
1100019	OCCIDENTAL PERMIAN LIMITED- SUNLAND	16.21	Small NonRes GW system. WQ issues: FI
1520241	MANAGED CARE CENTER	16.77	Small GW system. WQ issues: As, FI
1520177	FOUR CORNERS GROCERY	16.81	Small NonRes GW system. WQ issues: As, FI
1520062	PLOTT ACRES	16.96	Small GW system. WQ issues: As, FI
1100001	ANTON CITY OF	17.23	Large GW system. Marginal WQ issues: As, Nitrate EVALUATE FURTHER
1100022	ALTURA SLAUGHTER GASOLINE PLANT	17.33	Small NonRes GW system. Marginal WQ issues: FI>2
1520005	WOLFFORTH CITY OF	17.76	Small GW system. WQ issues: As, FI
1100039	OXY PERMIAN MALLET PLANT	17.89	Small NonRes GW system. WQ issues: As, FI
1520182	HORKEY LP GAS CO INC	18.2	Small NonRes GW system. WQ issues: FI
2230002	MEADOW CITY OF	18.27	Small GW system. WQ issues: As, FI, Se, Nitrate
1520188	CASEY ESTATES WATER	18.32	Small GW system. WQ issues: As, FI
1520199	WOLFFORTH PLACE	18.43	Small GW system. WQ issues: As, FI, Se
0400002	WHITEFACE CITY OF	18.49	Small GW system. Marginal WQ issues: As, FI>2
0400020	WHITEFACE ISD	18.57	Small NonRes GW system. Marginal WQ issues: As, FI>2
1520198	VALLEY ESTATES	18.99	Small GW system. WQ issues: As, FI, Se, Combined Uranium
1520003	SHALLOWATER CITY OF	19.07	Small GW system. Blend approx 50/50 with purchase water.
1520094	TOWN NORTH VILLAGE WATER SYSTEM	19.15	Small GW system. WQ issues: As, FI, Se

PWS ID	PWS Name	Distance from Opdyke West Water Supply (miles)	Comments/Other Issues	
1520212	SHALLOWATER TRUCK STOP	19.21	Small NonRes GW system. WQ issues: As, FI, Se	
1520157	TEXAS WATER RAMPAGE INC	19.34	Small GW system. WQ issues: As, Fl	
1520225	FAY BEN MOBILE HOME PARK	19.35	Small GW system. WQ issues: As, FI, Nitrate	
1520227	SOUTHWEST SPORTS PLEX	19.57	Small GW system. WQ issues: FI	
1520152	TOWN NORTH ESTATES	19.7	Small GW system. WQ issues: As, FI, Se, Combined Uranium	

1 After the PWSs in Table 4.1 with water quality problems were eliminated from further 2 consideration, the remaining PWSs were screened by proximity to Opdyke West and sufficient 3 total production capacity for selling or sharing water. Based on the initial screening 4 summarized in Table 4.1 above, three alternatives were selected for further evaluation and are 5 summarized in Table 4.2. The closest alternative is a connection to the Canadian River 6 Municipal Water Authority (CRMWA) pipeline between Lubbock and Levelland and the second alternative is a connection directly to the Lubbock PWS. The third alternative is the 7 City of Anton located about 17 miles north of Opdyke West. A fourth option of connecting to 8 9 the City of Levelland was considered, however Opdyke West is closer to the CRMWA pipeline than to Levelland and so a connection directly to the CRMWA line was considered rather than 10 extending a separate pipeline to Levelland. Descriptions of the three alternatives follow 11 Table 4.2. 12

13

14

# Table 4.2Public Water Systems Within the Vicinity of theOpdyke West Water Supply PWS Selected for Further Evaluation

PWS ID	PWS Name	Рор	Conn	Total Production (mgd)	Ave Daily Usage (mgd)	Approx. Dist. from Opdyke West Water Supply	Comments/Other Issues
1970003	CRMWA Water Line from Lubbock to Levelland	199,144	72,520	57.94	35.67	1 mile	Large SW/GW system that has limited excess capacity. Option involves connecting to pipeline located between Lubbock and Levelland. Would require CRMWA approval before considering.
1100002	City of Levelland	15,187	5,715	9.079	1.755	4.6 miles	Large SW/GW system. Since Opdyke West is closer to the CRMWA line, will consider connecting directly to the CRMWA line rather than extending a separate pipeline to Levelland.
1520002	Lubbock PWS	222,473	81,059	136.077	40.263	13 miles	Large SW/GW system that does have excess capacity. The primary source of water for the City of Lubbock in the northwestern portion of their distribution system is the Bailey County Wellfield.
1100001	City of Anton	1200	475	1.764	0.21	17 miles	Large GW system with excess capacity.

#### 1 4.2.1.1 Canadian River Municipal Water Authority

2 The CRMWA has contracts to provide water to 11-member cities in west Texas including 3 Amarillo, Borger, Brownfield, Lamesa, Levelland, Lubbock, O'Donnell, Pampa, Plainview, Slaton, and Tahoka. A pipeline ranging in size from 8 feet to 1.5 feet is used to convey 4 untreated water approximately 160 miles from Lake Meredith and a well field in Roberts 5 6 County (40 miles northeast of Lake Meredith) to the Lubbock water treatment plant. Along the 7 pipeline route, four cities (Amarillo, Borger, Pampa and Plainview) receive their allocated water supply and each of these four cities treats their own water. The rest of the raw water for 8 9 the other seven member cities of the CRMWA is treated at the City of Lubbock water treatment plant. The treated water is pumped into the City of Lubbock distribution system and to the 10 other six member cities. The raw water line flows by gravity from Amarillo to the Lubbock 11 treatment plant. The treated water leaving the City of Lubbock water treatment plant flows by 12 gravity in the east leg pipeline to Lamesa, however the water in the west leg to Levelland and 13 14 Brownfield is pumped.

15 The current volume of water delivered annually by the CRMWA to the member cities is 85,000 acre-feet (35,000 acre-feet from Lake Meredith and 50,000 acre-feet from the well field 16 in Roberts County). The available water volume is set by the CRMWA and may fluctuate 17 during the year, but the volume is based on the water levels in the well field and in the lake. 18 19 The allocation for each member city is based on a contracted percentage of the available 20 volume. The City of Lubbock is under contract to receive 41.6 mgd from the CRMWA, and 21 the City of Lubbock water treatment plant treats an additional 5.4 mgd for the other six member 22 cities. When the CRMWA program was established in the 1960s, the system was designed to 23 accommodate the 11 member cities at the time and there were no plans to add additional 24 member cities.

25 If a member city has excess water, that particular city can decide to sell that water to a non-member PWS. If the non-member city would receive the water directly from a member 26 27 city's distribution system, then the CRMWA would not be involved. However, if a nonmember is requesting to receive the water (essentially a portion of a member city's allocation) 28 via a direct line from the CRMWA line, then the non-member city must get approval from the 29 CRMWA and the 11 member cities. The non-member PWS would be responsible for financing 30 the installation of the pipeline to connect to the CRMWA treated water line from Lubbock. 31 32 The CRMWA would be involved throughout the process of a non-member PWS applying for, 33 securing access to, and eventually receiving water through the CRMWA system.

#### 34 **4.2.1.2 City of Lubbock Water System**

The City of Lubbock PWS produces an average of 38 to 40 mgd for the City of Lubbock and five surrounding small municipalities. The system is capable of meeting a peak demand of over 90 mgd. In addition to treating water for the City of Lubbock distribution system, the Lubbock water treatment plant treats about 6 mgd on average for the six CRMWA member cities receiving treated water from the City of Lubbock.

1 The City of Lubbock receives water from two sources, the CRMWA and from the Bailey 2 County well field. Additional details on the CRMWA are provided in a separate description. As a member of the 11 City agreement with the CRMWA, the City of Lubbock is responsible 3 4 for treating raw water from the Lake Meredith/Roberts County well field located 160 miles north of Lubbock. A CRMWA aqueduct distributes the treated water to six other PWSs: 5 Levelland, Brownfield, Slaton, Tahoka, O'Donnell, and Lamesa. In 2006, the water from 6 7 CRMWA constituted about 76 percent of the water used by the City of Lubbock. The other 8 24 percent comes from a well field in Bailey County located 60 miles northwest of Lubbock. 9 The city has water rights to 82,000 surface acres at the Bailey County well field. The water 10 produced by the Bailey County well field is chlorinated before it enters the pipeline leading to 11 Lubbock. As the water reaches Lubbock, it enters directly into the distribution system 12 predominantly in the northwest section of Lubbock. It should be noted that the City of 13 Lubbock normally utilizes their total annual water allocation from CRMWA and if Lubbock 14 needs additional water, their supply is supplemented with water from the Bailey County well 15 field which consists of 150 wells capable of producing 50 mgd total (pipeline is limited to 40 mgd). In 2006, the City of Lubbock pumped an average of 9.3 mgd from the Bailey County 16 well field. However, most of this water was pumped during the summer months with the 17 18 pipeline near peak capacity at various times.

In addition to the population of Lubbock, five cities are connected to the City of Lubbock distribution system. Shallowater and Reese Redevelopment are located northwest and west of Lubbock and receive water predominantly originating in Bailey County. Buffalo Springs and Ransom Canyon are located east of Lubbock and receive water mostly originating from Lake Meredith/Roberts County well field. A fifth city, Littlefield, located northwest of the City has an emergency water line connected to the Bailey County pipeline. The decision to add these five cities to the City of Lubbock water supply was made by the Lubbock City Council.

Future plans for the City of Lubbock water supply system call for the construction of infrastructure to obtain water from Lake Alan Henry located 65 miles southeast of Lubbock. The project is still in the preliminary engineering phase. The amount of water available from this system will be staged into the existing Lubbock system over several years to match Lubbock's needs. The system is estimated to be operating in 2012.

#### 31 **4.2.1.3 City of Anton Water System**

The City of Anton is located 17 miles north of Opdyke West. Its production is 1.76 mgd for 1200 people and 475 connections. The source for their water is six ground water wells set at depths ranging from 110 feet to 160 feet in the Ogallala Formation. According to available information on this PWS, there are no reported exceedances for constituents of concern above the associated MCLs. Availability of this PWS to provide water to a neighboring system has not been confirmed.

#### 1 4.2.2 Potential for New Groundwater Sources

#### 2 **4.2.2.1** Installing New Compliant Wells

3 Developing new wells or well fields is recommended, provided good quality groundwater 4 available in sufficient quantity can be identified. Since a number of water systems in the area 5 have water quality problems, it should be possible to share in the cost and effort of identifying 6 compliant groundwater and constructing well fields.

Installation of a new well in the vicinity of the system intake point is likely to be an attractive option provided compliant groundwater can be found, since the PWS is already familiar with operation of a water well. As a result, existing nearby wells with good water quality should be investigated. Re-sampling and test pumping would be required to verify and determine the quality and quantity of water at those wells.

The use of existing wells should probably be limited to use as indicators of groundwater quality and availability. If a new groundwater source is to be developed, it is recommended that a new well or wells be installed instead of using existing wells. This would ensure well characteristics are known and meet standards for drinking water wells.

Some of the alternatives suggest new wells be drilled in areas where existing wells have acceptable water quality. In developing the cost estimates, Parsons assumed that the aquifer in these areas would produce the required amount of water with only one well. Site investigations and geological research, which are beyond the scope of this study, could indicate whether the aquifer at a particular site and depth would provide the amount of water needed or if more than one well would need to be drilled in separate areas.

#### 22 **4.2.2.2** Results of Groundwater Availability Modeling

23 Regional groundwater withdrawal in the Texas High Plains region is extensive and likely 24 to remain near current levels over the next decades. In Hockley County, where the PWS is 25 located, groundwater is available from two sources, the relatively shallow Ogallala aquifer, and 26 the underlying Edwards-Trinity (High Plains) aquifer. The Ogallala provides drinking water to 27 most of the communities in the Texas panhandle, as well as irrigation water. The Edwards-28 Trinity (High Plains) aquifer has a relatively low-yield, typically in the 50 to 200 gallons per 29 minute (gpm) range, and is used almost exclusively as an irrigation water source. Supply wells 30 for the Opdyke West WS water system and its vicinity withdraw groundwater from the 31 southern Ogallala aquifer. No active Edwards-Trinity (High Plains) wells are found within a 32 10 mile radius of the system.

The Ogallala is the largest aquifer in the United States. The aquifer outcrop underlies much of the Texas High Plains region and eastern New Mexico, and extends eastward beyond Hockley County. The Ogallala provides significantly more water for users than any other aquifer in the state, and is used primarily for irrigation. The aquifer saturated thickness ranges up to an approximate depth of 600 feet; supply wells have an average yield of approximately 500 gpm, but higher yields, up to 2,000 gpm, are found in previously eroded drainage channels filled with coarse-grained sediments (TWDB 2007). Water level declines in excess of 300 feet
have occurred in several aquifer areas over the last 50 to 60 years; the rate of decline, however,

has slowed in recent years and water levels have risen in a few areas (TWDB 2007). The
 Texas Water Plan anticipates 24 percent depletion in the Ogallala supply over the next decades,

from 5,000,097 acre-feet per year estimated in 2000 to 3,785,409 acre-feet per year in 2050.

6 A GAM developed for the Ogallala aquifer simulated historical conditions and provided 7 long-term groundwater projections (Blandford, et al. 2003). Predictive simulations using the GAM model indicated that, if estimated future withdrawals are realized, aquifer water levels 8 9 could decline to a point at which significant regions currently practicing irrigated agriculture could be essentially dewatered by 2050. The model predicted the most critical conditions for 10 Cochran, Hockley, Lubbock, Yoakum, Terry, and Gaines Counties where the simulated 11 drawdown could exceed 100 feet. For Hockley County, the simulated drawdown by the year 12 2050 would be within a typical 50 to 100 feet range (Blandford, et al. 2003). The Ogallala 13 aquifer GAM was not run for the PWS because anticipated use would represent a minor 14 addition to regional withdrawal conditions, beyond the spatial resolution of the GAM model. 15

#### 16 **4.2.3** Potential for New Surface Water Sources

There is a low potential for development of new surface water sources for the PWS system as indicated by limited water availability within the river basin. The Opdyke West WS water system is located in the upper Brazos Basin where current surface water availability is expected to decrease up to 17 percent over the next 50 years according to the 2002 Texas Water Plan (from approximately from 1,423,071 acre-feet per year to 1,177,277 acre-feet per year during drought conditions).

In the vicinity of the Opdyke West WS water system, there is no availability of surface water for new uses. The TCEQ availability map for the Brazos Basin indicates that in the site vicinity, and within the entire Hockey County, unappropriated flows for new uses are typically available up to 50 percent of the time. This supply is inadequate as the TCEQ requires 100 percent supply availability for a PWS.

28 **4.2.4** Options for Detailed Consideration

The initial review of alternative sources of water results in the following options for moredetailed consideration:

- CRMWA Water Line from Lubbock to Levelland. A pipeline would be constructed from the CRMWA main pipeline that conveys treated water from the Lubbock treatment plant to the City of Levelland to Opdyke West WS (Alternative OW-1).
- Lubbock Public Water System. A pipeline would be constructed from the City of
   Lubbock distribution system to Opdyke West WS (Alternative OW-2).
- 36
   3. Anton Public Water System. A pipeline would be constructed to the Opdyke West
   37
   WS PWS (Alternative OW-3).

New Wells at 10, 5, and 1 mile. Installing a new well within 10, 5, or 1 mile of the
 Opdyke West WS PWS would produce compliant water in place of the water
 produced by the existing active well. A pipeline and pump station would be
 constructed to transfer the water to the Opdyke West WS PWS (Alternatives OW-4,
 OW-5, and OW-6).

#### 6 4.3 TREATMENT OPTIONS

#### 7 **4.3.1 Centralized Treatment Systems**

8 Centralized treatment of the well water is identified as a potential option. Reverse osmosis 9 and EDR treatment could all be potentially applicable. The central RO treatment alternative is 10 OW-7 and the central EDR treatment alternative is OW-8.

#### 11 **4.3.2 Point-of-Use Systems**

POU treatment using RO is valid for total arsenic and fluoride removal. The POUtreatment alternative is OW-9.

#### 14 **4.3.3 Point-of-Entry Systems**

POE treatment using RO is valid for total arsenic and fluoride removal. The POEtreatment alternative is OW-10.

#### 17 **4.4 BOTTLED WATER**

Providing bottled water is considered an interim measure to be used until a compliance alternative is implemented. Even though the community is small and people know each other; it would be reasonable to require a quarterly communication advising customers of the need to take advantage of the bottled water program. An alternative to providing delivered bottled water is to provide a central, publicly accessible dispenser for treated drinking water. Alternatives addressing bottled water are OW-11, OW-12, and OW-13.

#### 24 4.5 ALTERNATIVE DEVELOPMENT AND ANALYSIS

25 A number of potential alternatives for compliance with the MCLs for fluoride and arsenic Each of the potential alternatives is described in the following 26 have been identified. subsections. It should be noted that the cost information given is the capital cost and change in 27 28 O&M costs associated with implementing the particular alternative. Appendix C contains cost estimates for the compliance alternatives. These compliance alternatives represent a range of 29 possibilities, and a number of them are likely not feasible. However, all have been presented to 30 31 provide a complete picture of the range of alternatives considered. It is anticipated that a PWS 32 will be able to use the information contained herein to select the most attractive alternative(s) for more detailed evaluation and possible subsequent implementation. 33

#### 1 4.5.1 Alternative OW-1: Purchase Water from the CRMWA

This alternative involves purchasing potable water from the CRMWA, which would be used to supply the Opdyke West WS. As previously stated, Opdyke West WS must get approval from the CRMWA and 11 member cities to construct a water line from the CRMWA pipeline to the Opdyke West WS.

6 This alternative would require construction of a pipeline from the CRMWA pipeline to the 7 existing storage tank for the Opdyke West WS. The required pipeline would be 4 inches in 8 diameter and would follow the pipeline route shown in Figure 4.1, and would terminating at the 9 existing storage tank at the City of Opdyke West WS. The length of pipe required would be 10 approximately 0.8 miles.

11 The estimated capital cost for this alternative includes constructing the pipeline. The estimated O&M cost for this alternative includes the purchase price for the treated water minus 12 13 the cost that Opdyke West currently pays to operate its well field, plus maintenance cost for the pipeline. The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$197,800 and the estimated annual 14 O&M cost is \$1,700. If the purchased water was used for blending rather than for the full 15 water supply, the annual O&M cost for this alternative could be reduced because of reduced 16 17 pumping costs and reduced water purchase costs. However, additional costs would be incurred for equipment to ensure proper blending, and additional monitoring to ensure the finished water 18 19 is compliant.

The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative should be good. The CRMWA has adequate O&M resources. From the perspective of the Opdyke West WS PWS, this alternative would be characterized as easy to operate and repair, since O&M and repair of pipelines and pump stations is well understood, and Opdyke West WS personnel currently operate pipelines and pumps. If the decision were made to perform blending, the operational complexity would increase.

The feasibility of this alternative is dependent on an agreement being reached between Opdyke West WS, the CRMWA, and 11 member cities for purchase of compliant drinking water.

#### 29 **4.5.2** Alternative OW-2: Purchase Water from the City of Lubbock

This alternative involves purchasing compliant water from the City of Lubbock, which will be used to supply the Opdyke West WS. The City of Lubbock currently has sufficient excess capacity for this alternative to be feasible, although current City policy allows drinking water to be provided to areas annexed by the City. It is assumed that Opdyke West WS would obtain all its water from the City of Lubbock.

This alternative would require constructing a pipeline from a City of Lubbock water main to the existing storage tank for the Opdyke West WS system. Two pump stations would also be required; one at a point near the Lubbock water line and one between the two cities to overcome pipe friction and the elevation differences between the City of Lubbock and the 1 Opdyke West WS system. The required pipeline would be 4 inches in diameter and would 2 follow the pipeline route shown in Figure 4.1, terminating at the existing storage tank at the 3 City of Opdyke West WS. The length of pipe required would be approximately 17 miles long.

Each pump station would include two 12 horsepower pumps, including one standby, and would be housed in a building. A 20,000-gallon feed tank would also be constructed for the pumps to draw from. It is assumed the pumps and piping would be installed with capacity to meet all water demand for the Opdyke West WS.

8 By definition this alternative involves regionalization, since Opdyke West WS would be 9 obtaining drinking water from an existing larger supplier. Also, other PWSs near the Opdyke 10 West WS are in need of compliant drinking water and could share in implementation of this 11 alternative.

The estimated capital cost for this alternative includes constructing the pipeline, pump stations, and feed tanks. The estimated O&M cost for this alternative includes the purchase price for the treated water minus the cost related to current operation of the Opdyke West WS wells, plus maintenance cost for the pipeline, and power and O&M labor and materials for the pump stations. The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$4.14 million, and the estimated annual O&M cost is \$49,600.

The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative should be good. City of Lubbock provides treated surface water on a large scale, and has adequate O&M resources. From the perspective of the Opdyke West WS PWS, this alternative would be characterized as easy to operate and repair, since O&M and repair of pipelines and pump stations is well understood. If the decision were made to perform blending then the operational complexity would increase.

The feasibility of this alternative is dependent on an agreement being reached with the City of Lubbock for purchase of compliant drinking water.

There are several small PWSs relatively close to the Opdyke West PWS that have water quality problems that would be good candidates for sharing the cost for obtaining water from the City of Lubbock PWS. The cost to the Opdyke West WS for this alternative could be reduced if the other PWSs would be willing to share the costs. The analysis for a shared solution is presented in Appendix G. This analysis shows that Opdyke West WS could expect to save between \$1.27 million and \$2.49 million on the capital cost for this alternative, which is a saving of between 31 and 60 percent.

#### 33 **4.5.3** Alternative OW-3: Purchase Water from the City of Anton

This alternative involves purchasing water from the City of Anton, which will be used to supply the Opdyke West WS. The City of Anton has excess production capacity and could potentially sell water to the Cox Addition WS PWS 1 This alternative would require constructing a pipeline from the City of Anton to the existing storage tank for the Opdyke West WS system. Two pump stations would also be 2 3 required; one at the City of Anton water system and one between the two cities. The 4 alternative would also require construction of two 20,000-gallon feed tanks, one at each pump station, for the pumps to draw from. The required pipeline would be 4 inches in diameter and 5 would follow the pipeline route shown in Figure 4.1, terminating at the existing storage tank at 6 7 the City of Opdyke West WS. The length of pipe required would be approximately 23 miles 8 long.

9 The pump station would include two 14 horsepower pumps, including one standby, and 10 would be housed in a new building. It is assumed the pumps and piping would be installed 11 with capacity to meet all water demand for the Opdyke West WS.

By definition this alternative involves regionalization, since Opdyke West WS would be obtaining drinking water from an existing larger supplier. Also, other PWSs near Opdyke West WS are in need of compliant drinking water and could share in implementation of this alternative.

The estimated capital cost for this alternative includes constructing the pipeline, both pump 16 17 stations, and feed tanks. The estimated O&M cost for this alternative includes the purchase price for the treated water minus the cost related to current operation of the Opdyke West WS 18 wells, plus maintenance cost for the pipeline, and power and O&M labor and materials for the 19 The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$5.76 million, and the 20 pump station. alternatives' estimated annual O&M cost is \$44,400. If the purchased water was used for 21 blending rather than for the full water supply, the annual O&M cost for this alternative could 22 23 be reduced because of reduced pumping costs and reduced water purchase costs. However, 24 additional costs would be incurred for equipment to ensure proper blending, and additional monitoring to ensure the finished water is compliant. 25

The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative should be good. City of Anton provides treated surface water on a large scale, and has adequate O&M resources. From the perspective of the Opdyke West WS PWS, this alternative would be characterized as easy to operate and repair, since O&M and repair of pipelines and pump stations is well understood. If the decision were made to perform blending then the operational complexity would increase.

The feasibility of this alternative is dependent on an agreement being reached with the City of Anton to expand their well field.

#### 34 **4.5.4** Alternative OW-4: New Well at 10 Miles

This alternative consists of installing one new well within 10 miles of the Opdyke West Water Supply that would produce compliant water in place of the water produced by the existing wells. At this level of study, it is not possible to positively identify an existing well or the location where a new well could be installed. 1 This alternative would require constructing one new 300 foot well, two new pump stations with 20,000-gallon feed tanks near each new pump station, and a pipeline from the new 2 3 well/feed tank to the existing intake point for the Opdyke West Water Supply system. The 4 pump stations and feed tanks would be necessary to overcome pipe friction and changes in land 5 For this alternative, the pipeline would be 4 inches in diameter, would be elevation. approximately 10 miles long, and would be discharge to an existing storage tank at the Opdyke 6 7 West Water Supply. The pump stations would include two transfer pumps, including one 8 standby, and would be housed in a new building.

9 Depending on well location and capacity, this alternative could present some options for a 10 more regional solution. It may be possible to share water and costs with another nearby 11 system.

The estimated capital cost for this alternative includes installing the wells, constructing the pipeline, pump stations, and feed tanks. The estimated O&M cost for this alternative includes O&M for the pipeline and pump station. The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$2.74 million, and the estimated annual O&M cost for this alternative is \$38,700.

The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative should be good, since water wells, pump stations and pipelines are commonly employed. For operations, this alternative would be similar to the existing system. Opdyke West WS personnel have experience with O&M of wells, pipelines and pumps.

The feasibility of this alternative is dependent on the ability to find an adequate existing well or success in installing a well that produces an adequate supply of compliant water. It is likely that an alternate groundwater source would not be found on land owned by Opdyke West WS, so landowner cooperation would likely be required.

#### 24 **4.5.5** Alternative OW-5: New Well at 5 Miles

This alternative consists of installing one new well within 5 miles of the Opdyke West Water Supply that would produce compliant water in place of the water produced by the existing wells. At this level of study, it is not possible to positively identify an existing well or the location where a new well could be installed.

29 This alternative would require constructing one new 300 foot well, a new pump station 30 with a 20,000- feed tank near the new well, and a pipeline from the new well/feed tank to the 31 existing intake point for the Opdyke West Water Supply system. The pump station and feed tank would be necessary to overcome pipe friction and changes in land elevation. For this 32 alternative, the pipeline would be 4-inches in diameter, would be approximately 5 miles long, 33 34 and would be discharge to an existing storage tank at the Opdyke West Water Supply PWS. 35 The pump station would include two transfer pumps, including one standby, and would be housed in a building. 36

22. Draft\_2007\_OPDYKE\_WEST (bmf).doc

1 Depending on well location and capacity, this alternative could present some options for a 2 more regional solution. It may be possible to share water and costs with another nearby 3 system.

The estimated capital cost for this alternative includes installing the well, constructing the pipeline, pump station, and feed tank. The estimated O&M cost for this alternative includes O&M for the pipeline and pump station. The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$1.46 million, and the estimated annual O&M cost for this alternative is \$19,500.

8 The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative should be 9 good, since water wells, pump stations and pipelines are commonly employed. For operations, 10 this alternative would be similar to the existing system. Opdyke West WS personnel have 11 experience with O&M of wells, pipelines and pumps.

The feasibility of this alternative is dependent on the ability to find an adequate existing well or success in installing a well that produces an adequate supply of compliant water. It is likely an alternate groundwater source would not be found on land owned by Opdyke West WS, so landowner cooperation would likely be required.

#### 16 **4.5.6** Alternative OW-6: New Well at 1 Mile

This alternative consists of installing one new well within 1 mile of the Opdyke West Water Supply that would produce compliant water in place of the water produced by the existing wells. At this level of study, it is not possible to positively identify an existing well or the location where a new well could be installed.

This alternative would require constructing one new 300 foot well and a pipeline from the new well to the existing intake point for the Opdyke West Water Supply system. For this alternative, the pipeline would be 4 inches in diameter, would be approximately 1 mile long, and would be discharge to an existing storage tank at the Opdyke West Water Supply PWS.

It is doubtful this alternative could present options for a regional solution, since there are no other PWSs in the immediate vicinity of the Opdyke West Water Supply.

The estimated capital cost for this alternative includes installing the well and constructing the pipeline. The estimated O&M cost for this alternative includes O&M for the pipeline. The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$333,100, and the estimated annual O&M cost for this alternative is \$600.

The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative should be good, since water wells, pump stations and pipelines are commonly employed. For operations, this alternative would be similar to the existing system. Opdyke West WS personnel have experience with O&M of wells, pipelines and pumps.

The feasibility of this alternative is dependent on the ability to find an adequate existing well or success in installing a well that produces an adequate supply of compliant water. It is possible an alternate groundwater source would not be found on land owned by Opdyke West
 WS, so landowner cooperation may be required.

#### 3 **4.5.7** Alternative OW-7: Central RO Treatment

This system would continue to pump water from the existing wells, and would treat the water through an RO system prior to distribution. For this option, 70 percent of the raw water would be treated and blended with untreated water to obtain compliant water. The RO process concentrates impurities in the reject stream which would require disposal. It is estimated the RO reject generation would be approximately 3,220 gallons per day (gpd) when the system is operated at an average daily flow rate of 0.0184 mgd. The RO reject would be discharged to the city sewer for disposal.

This alternative consists of constructing the RO treatment plant near the existing wells. The plant is composed of a 700 square foot building with a paved driveway; and a skid with the pre-constructed RO plant. The treated water would be chlorinated and stored in the existing water storage tank prior to being pumped into the distribution system. The entire facility is fenced.

16 The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$676,400, and the estimated annual O&M 17 cost is \$64,200.

The reliability of adequate amount of compliant water under this alternative is good, since RO treatment is a common and well-understood treatment technology. However, O&M efforts required for the central RO treatment plant may be significant, and O&M personnel would require training with RO. The feasibility of this alternative is not dependent on the cooperation, willingness, or capability of other water supply entities.

#### 23 **4.5.8** Alternative OW-8: Central EDR Treatment

The system would continue to pump water from the existing wells, and would treat the water through an EDR system prior to distribution. For this option the EDR would treat the full flow without bypass as the EDR operation can be tailored for desired removal efficiency. It is estimated the EDR concentrate generation would be approximately 2,000 gpd when the system is operated at an average daily flow rate of 0.0184 mgd. The EDR concentrate would be discharged to the city sewer for disposal.

This alternative consists of constructing the EDR treatment plant near the existing wells. The plant is composed of a 700 square foot building with a paved driveway; a skid with the pre-constructed EDR system; two transfer pumps; and a 30,000-gallon tank for storing the treated water. The treated water would be chlorinated and stored in the existing water storage tank prior to being pumped into the distribution system. The entire facility is fenced.

The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$853,300 and the estimated annual O&M cost is \$61,300.

22. Draft\_2007\_OPDYKE\_WEST (bmf).doc

1 The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative is good, since 2 EDR treatment is a common and well-understood treatment technology. However, O&M 3 efforts required for the central EDR treatment plant may be significant, and O&M personnel 4 would require training with EDR. The feasibility of this alternative is not dependent on the 5 cooperation, willingness, or capability of other water supply entities.

#### 6 **4.5.9** Alternative OW-9: Point-of-Use Treatment

7 This alternative consists of the continued operation of the Opdyke West Water Supply 8 wells, plus treatment of water to be used for drinking or food preparation at the point of use to 9 remove arsenic and fluoride. The purchase, installation, and maintenance of POU treatment 10 systems to be installed "under the sink" would be necessary for this alternative. Blending is 11 not an option in this case. According to TCEQ, when PWSs use POU treatment systems for 12 compliance, they must provide programs for long-term operation, maintenance, and monitoring 13 to ensure proper performance.

14 This alternative would require installing the POU treatment units in residences and other buildings that provide drinking or cooking water. Opdyke West Water Supply staff would be 15 responsible for purchase and maintenance of the treatment units, including membrane and filter 16 replacement, periodic sampling, and necessary repairs. In houses, the most convenient point 17 for installation of the treatment units is typically under the kitchen sink, with a separate tap 18 installed for dispensing treated water. Installation of the treatment units in kitchens will require 19 the entry of Opdyke West Water Supply or contract personnel into the houses of customers. As 20 21 a result, cooperation of customers would be important for success implementing this 22 alternative. The treatment units could be installed for access without house entry, but that 23 would complicate the installation and increase costs.

POU total radium treatment processes would involve RO. The RO treatment process produces a reject waste stream. The reject waste stream results in a slight increase in the overall volume of water used. POU systems have the advantage that only a minimum volume of water is treated (only that for human consumption). This minimizes the size of the treatment units, the increase in water required, and the waste for disposal. For this alternative, it is assumed the increase in water consumption is insignificant in terms of supply cost, and that the reject waste stream can be discharged to the house septic or sewer system.

31 This alternative does not present options for a regional solution.

32 The estimated capital cost for this alternative includes purchasing and installing the POU treatment systems. The estimated O&M cost for this alternative includes the purchase and 33 34 replacement of filters and membranes, as well as periodic sampling and record keeping as required by the Texas Administrative Code (Title 30, Part I, Chapter 290, Subchapter F, Rule 35 290.106). The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$78,000, and the estimated annual 36 O&M cost for this alternative is \$58,300. For the cost estimate, it is assumed that one POU 37 treatment unit will be required for each of the 63 connections in the Opdyke West Water 38 39 Supply system. It should be noted that the POU treatment units would need to be more complex than units typically found in commercial retail outlets in order to meet regulatory 40

1 requirements, making purchase and installation more expensive. Additionally, capital cost 2 would increase if POU treatment units are placed at other taps within a home, such as 3 refrigerator water dispensers, ice makers, and bathroom sinks. In school settings, all taps 4 where children and faculty receive water may need POU treatment units or clearly mark those 5 taps that are suitable for human consumption. Additional considerations may be necessary for 6 preschools or other establishments where individuals can not read.

7 The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative is fair, since it relies on the active cooperation of the customers for system installation, use, and 8 9 maintenance, and only provides compliant water to single tap within a house. Additionally, the O&M efforts (including monitoring of the devices to ensure adequate performance) required 10 for the POU systems will be significant, and the current personnel are inexperienced in this 11 type of work. From the perspective of the Opdyke West WS PWS, this alternative would be 12 13 characterized as more difficult to operate owing to the in-home requirements and the large number of individual units. 14

15 The feasibility of this alternative is not dependent on the cooperation, willingness, or 16 capability of other water supply entities.

#### 17 **4.5.10** Alternative OW-10: Point-of-Entry Treatment

18 This alternative consists of the continued operation of the Opdyke West Water Supply 19 wells, plus treatment of water as it enters residences to remove arsenic and fluoride. The 20 purchase, installation, and maintenance of the treatment systems at the point of entry to a 21 household would be necessary for this alternative. Blending is not an option in this case.

22 This alternative would require the installation of the POE treatment units at houses and 23 other buildings that provide drinking or cooking water. Every building connected to the system must have a POE device installed, maintained, and adequately monitored. TCEQ must be 24 25 assured that the system has 100 percent participation of all property and or building owners. A 26 way to achieve 100 percent participation is through a public announcement and education 27 program. Example public programs are provided in the document "Point-of-Use or Point-of-Entry" Treatment Options for Small Drinking Water Systems" published by USEPA. The 28 29 property owner's responsibilities for the POE device must also be contained in the title to the property and "run with the land" so subsequent property owners understand their 30 31 responsibilities (USEPA 2006).

Opdyke West Water Supply would be responsible for purchase, operation, and maintenance of the treatment units, including membrane and filter replacement, periodic sampling, and necessary repairs. It may also be desirable to modify piping so water for nonconsumptive uses can be withdrawn upstream of the treatment unit. The POE treatment units would be installed outside the residences, so entry would not be necessary for O&M. Some cooperation from customers would be necessary for installation and maintenance of the treatment systems. Point-of-Entry treatment for arsenic and fluoride would involve RO. The RO treatment process produces a reject stream that requires disposal. The reject stream results in an increase in the overall volume of water used. POE systems treat a greater volume of water than POU systems. For this alternative, it is assumed the increase in water consumption is insignificant in terms of supply cost, and that the reject waste stream can be discharged to the house septic or sewer system.

7 This alternative does not present options for a regional solution.

8 The estimated capital cost for this alternative includes purchasing and installing the POE 9 treatment systems. The estimated O&M cost for this alternative includes the purchase and 10 replacement of filters and membranes, as well as periodic sampling and record keeping. The 11 estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$935,600 and the estimated annual O&M cost for 12 this alternative is \$138,600. For the cost estimate, it is assumed that one POE treatment unit 13 will be required for each of the 63 existing connections in the Opdyke West Water Supply 14 system.

The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative is fair, but better than POU systems since it relies less on the active cooperation of the customers for system installation, use, and maintenance, and compliant water is supplied to all taps within a house. Additionally, the O&M efforts required for the POE systems will be significant, and the current personnel are inexperienced in this type of work. From the perspective of the Opdyke West WS PWS, this alternative would be characterized as more difficult to operate owing to the on-property requirements and the large number of individual units.

The feasibility of this alternative is not dependent on the cooperation, willingness, or capability of other water supply entities.

#### 24 **4.5.11** Alternative OW-11: Public Dispenser for Treated Drinking Water

25 This alternative consists of the continued operation of the Opdyke West Water Supply wells, plus dispensing treated water for drinking and cooking at a publicly accessible location. 26 Implementing this alternative would require purchasing and installing a treatment unit where 27 customers would be able to come and fill their own containers. This alternative also includes 28 notifying customers of the importance of obtaining drinking water from the dispenser. In this 29 way, only a relatively small volume of water requires treatment, but customers would be 30 required to pick up and deliver their own water. Blending is not an option in this case. It 31 32 should be noted that this alternative would be considered an interim measure until a compliance alternative is implemented. 33

Opdyke West WS personnel would be responsible for maintenance of the treatment unit, including membrane replacement, periodic sampling, and necessary repairs. The spent membranes will require disposal. This alternative relies on a great deal of cooperation and action from the customers in order to be effective.

38 This alternative does not present options for a regional solution.

The estimated capital cost for this alternative includes purchasing and installing the treatment system to be used for the drinking water dispenser. The estimated O&M cost for this alternative includes purchasing and replacing filters and membranes, as well as periodic sampling and record keeping. The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$17,400, and the estimated annual O&M cost for this alternative is \$37,200.

6 The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative is fair, 7 because of the large amount of effort required from the customers and the associated 8 inconvenience. Opdyke West WS has not provided this type of service in the past. From the 9 perspective of Opdyke West WS, this alternative would be characterized as relatively easy to 10 operate, since these types of treatment units are highly automated, and there is only one unit.

11 The feasibility of this alternative is not dependent on the cooperation, willingness, or 12 capability of other water supply entities.

#### 13 **4.5.12** Alternative OW-12: 100 Percent Bottled Water Delivery

14 This alternative consists of the continued operation of the Opdyke West Water Supply wells, but compliant drinking water will be delivered to customers in containers. 15 This alternative involves setting up and operating a bottled water delivery program to serve all 16 customers in the system. It is expected that Opdyke West WS would find it most convenient 17 and economical to contract a bottled water service. The bottle delivery program would have to 18 be flexible enough to allow the delivery of smaller containers should customers be incapable of 19 lifting and manipulating 5-gallon bottles. Blending is not an option in this case. It should be 20 21 noted that this alternative would be considered an interim measure until a compliance 22 alternative is implemented.

This alternative does not involve capital cost for construction, but would require some initial costs for system setup, and then ongoing costs to have the bottled water furnished. It is assumed for this alternative that bottled water is provided to 100 percent of the Opdyke West Water Supply PWS customers.

27 This alternative does not present options for a regional solution.

The estimated initial capital cost is for setting up the program. The estimated O&M cost for this alternative includes program administration and purchase of the bottled water. The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$24,000 and the estimated annual O&M cost for this alternative is \$74,800. For the cost estimate, it is assumed that each person requires 1 gallon of bottled water per day.

The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative is fair, since it relies on the active cooperation of customers to order and utilize the water. Management and administration of the bottled water delivery program will require attention from Opdyke West WS. 1 The feasibility of this alternative is not dependent on the cooperation, willingness, or 2 capability of other water supply entities.

#### 3 **4.5.13** Alternative OW-13: Public Dispenser for Trucked Drinking Water

4 This alternative consists of continued operation of the Opdyke West Water Supply wells, 5 plus dispensing compliant water for drinking and cooking at a publicly accessible location. The compliant water would be purchased from the City of Lubbock, and delivered by truck to a 6 7 tank at a central location where customers would be able to fill their own containers. This alternative also includes notifying customers of the importance of obtaining drinking water 8 9 from the dispenser. In this way, only a relatively small volume of water requires treatment, but customers are required to pick up and deliver their own water. Blending is not an option in this 10 case. It should be noted that this alternative would be considered an interim measure until a 11 12 compliance alternative is implemented.

Opdyke West WS would purchase a truck suitable for hauling potable water, and install a storage tank. It is assumed the storage tank would be filled once a week, and that the chlorine residual would be tested for each truckload. The truck would have to meet requirements for potable water, and each load would be treated with bleach. This alternative relies on a great deal of cooperation and action from the customers for it to be effective.

18 This alternative presents limited options for a regional solution if two or more systems 19 share the purchase and operation of the water truck.

The estimated capital cost for this alternative includes purchasing a water truck and construction of the storage tank to be used for the drinking water dispenser. The estimated O&M cost for this alternative includes O&M for the truck, maintenance for the tank, water quality testing, record keeping, and water purchase. The estimated capital cost for this alternative is \$134,900, and the estimated annual O&M cost for this alternative is \$32,500.

The reliability of adequate amounts of compliant water under this alternative is fair because of the large amount of effort required from the customers and the associated inconvenience. Current personnel have not provided this type of service in the past. From the perspective of Opdyke West WS, this alternative would be characterized as relatively easy to operate, but the water hauling and storage would have to be done with care to ensure sanitary conditions.

The feasibility of this alternative is not dependent on the cooperation, willingness, or capability of other water supply entities.

#### 33 **4.5.14 Summary of Alternatives**

Table 4.3 provides a summary of the key features of each alternative for Opdyke West Water Supply PWS.

#### 1 4.6 DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION OF A REGIONAL SOLUTION

2 A concept for a regional solution to provide compliant drinking water to PWSs near 3 Lubbock and surrounding counties was developed and evaluated to investigate whether a largescale regional approach might be more cost-effective than each PWS seeking its own solution. 4 The development and evaluation of the Lubbock Area Regional Solutions is described in 5 6 Appendix E. It was found that a regional solution to serving non-compliant PWSs in the Lubbock area presents a potentially viable solution to an existing problem. A regional system 7 could be implemented within a cost-per-connection range of \$59/month (\$711/year) to 8 \$189/month (\$2,266/year), with the actual cost depending on the source and costs of capital 9 funds needed to build a regional system. 10

#### 11 4.7 COST OF SERVICE AND FUNDING ANALYSIS

To evaluate the financial impact of implementing the compliance alternatives, a 30-year financial planning model was developed. This model can be found in Appendix D. The financial model is based on estimated cash flows, with and without implementation of the compliance alternatives. Data for such models are typically derived from established budgets, audited financial reports, published water tariffs, and consumption data.

Opdyke West Water Supply is a small facility providing water for the City of Opdyke. It has 63 metered service connections serving a population of 140. Information that was used to complete the financial analysis was based on estimated revenues and expenses, since the cost of water is included in the monthly fee that also includes sewer services and trash removal. Water usage for the Opdyke West WS was estimated using a usage rate of 75 gpd per capita.

This analysis will need to be performed in a more detailed fashion and applied to alternatives that are deemed attractive and worthy of more detailed evaluation. A more detailed analysis should include additional factors such as:

- Cost escalation,
- Price elasticity effects where increased rates may result in lower water consumption,
- Costs for other system upgrades and rehabilitation needed to maintain compliant operation.
- 29

I								
Alt No.	Alternative Description	Major Components	Capital Cost <sup>1</sup>	Annual O&M Cost <sup>1</sup>	Total Annualized Cost <sup>2</sup>	ualized Reliability		Remarks
OW-1	Purchase water from CRMWA water line from Lubbock to Levelland	- 0.81-mile pipeline	\$ 197,800	\$ 1,700	\$ 18,900	Good	Ζ	Agreement must be successfully negotiated with CRMWA and easements must be acquired. Blending may be possible. Costs could possibly be shared with small systems along pipeline route.
OW-2	Purchase water from the City of Lubbock	- Two pump stations - 16.8-mile pipeline	\$4,140,400	\$ 49,600	\$ 410,600	Good	Ζ	Agreement must be successfully negotiated with City of Lubbock, and easements must be acquired. Blending may be possible. Costs could possibly be shared with small systems along pipeline route.
OW-3	Purchase water from the City of Anton	- Two pump stations - 23.4-mile pipeline	\$5,763,100	\$ 44,400	\$ 546,900	Good	Ζ	Agreement must be successfully negotiated with City of Anton, and easements must be obtained. Blending may be possible. Costs could possibly be shared with small systems along pipeline route.
OW-4	Install new compliant well at 10 miles	- New well - Two pump stations - 10-mile pipeline	\$2,741,500	\$ 38,700	\$ 277,700	Good	Ν	May be difficult to find well with good water quality. Costs could possibly be shared with small systems along pipeline route.
OW-5	Install new compliant well at 5 miles	- New well - Pump station - 5-mile pipeline	\$1,455,900	\$ 19,500	\$ 146,500	Good	N	May be difficult to find well with good water quality. Costs could possibly be shared with small systems along pipeline route.
OW-6	Install new compliant well at 1 mile	<ul> <li>New well</li> <li>1-mile pipeline</li> </ul>	\$ 333,100	\$ 600	\$ 29,600	Good	Ν	May be difficult to find well with good water quality.
OW-7	Continue operation of Opdyke West WS well field with central RO treatment	- Central RO treatment plant	\$ 676,400	\$ 64,200	\$ 123,100	Good	т	Costs could possibly be shared with nearby small systems.
OW-8	Continue operation of Opdyke West WS well field with central EDR treatment	- Central EDR treatment plant	\$ 853,300	\$ 61,300	\$ 135,700	Good	т	Costs could possibly be shared with nearby small systems.
OW-9	Continue operation of Opdyke West WS well field, and POU treatment	- POU treatment units.	\$ 78,000	\$ 58,300	\$ 65,100	Fair	Т, М	Only one compliant tap in home. Cooperation of residents required for installation, maintenance, and testing.
OW-10	Continue operation of Opdyke West WS well field, and POE treatment	- POE treatment units.	\$ 935,600	\$ 138,600	\$ 220,200	Fair ( <i>better than</i> <i>POU</i> )	Т, М	All home taps compliant and less resident cooperation required.
OW-11	Continue operation of Opdyke West WS well field, but furnish public	- Water treatment and dispenser unit	\$ 17,400	\$ 37,200	\$ 38,700	Fair/interim measure	т	Does not provide compliant water to all taps, and requires a lot of effort by customers.

Table 4.3	Summary of Compliance Alternatives for Opdyke West Water Supp	oly PWS
-----------	---	---------

Draft\_2007\_OPDYKE\_WEST.doc

1

Alt No.	Alternative Description	Major Components	Capital Cost <sup>1</sup>	Annual O&M Cost <sup>1</sup> Total Annualized Cost <sup>2</sup>		Reliability	System Impact	Remarks
OW-11	Continue operation of Opdyke West WS well field, but furnish public dispenser for treated drinking water	- Water treatment and dispenser unit	\$ 17,400	\$ 37,200	\$ 38,700	Fair/interim measure	т	Does not provide compliant water to all taps, and requires a lot of effort by customers.
OW-12	Continue operation of Opdyke West WS well field, but furnish bottled drinking water for all customers	- Set up bottled water system	\$ 24,000	\$ 74,800	\$ 76,900	Fair/interim measure	М	Does not provide compliant water to all taps, and requires customers to order and use. Management of program may be significant.
OW-13	Continue operation of Opdyke West WS well field, but furnish public dispenser for trucked drinking water.	- Construct storage tank and dispenser - Purchase potable water truck	\$ 134,900	\$ 32,500	\$ 44,300	Fair/interim measure	М	Does not provide compliant water to all taps, and requires a lot of effort by customers.

Notes:

N-No significant increase required in technical or management capability

T – Implementation of alternative will require increase in technical capability

M – Implementation of alternative will require increase in management capability

1 – See cost breakdown in Appendix C

2 – 20-year return period and 6 percent interest

22. Draft\_2007\_OPDYKE\_WEST (bmf).doc

#### 1 4.7.1 Opdyke West Water Supply Financial Data

2 No separate financial data are maintained by the system operator for the Opdyke West 3 Water Supply PWS. Financial information on the water system was obtained from interviews with the system operator. Water usage does not constitute a separate monthly billing, but is 4 5 included in the monthly fee which covers water service, sewer service and trash removal. 6 Based on water systems of similar size, the estimated water usage per connection at approximately \$15/month. This value was used in the financial model as the basic monthly 7 charge for unlimited water usage with no additional rate structure tiers. Financial data for 8 expenditures for Opdyke West WS were based on expenses for similar size water systems. 9

#### 10 **4.7.2** Current Financial Condition

#### 11 **4.7.2.1 Cash Flow Needs**

Using the estimated base rate and water usage rates as noted above, the current average annual water bill for Opdyke West Water Supply customers is estimated at \$180 or about 0.6 percent of the Opdyke West WS median household income of \$30,586, as given in the 2000 Census.

Because of the lack of separate financial data exclusively for the water system, it is difficult to determine exact cash flow needs. However, because of its small size, it is likely that water usage revenues fall considerably short of expenditures with the system being subsidized by other revenues. It is also likely that Opdyke West WS will need to raise rates in the future to service the debt associated with any capital improvements for the various alternatives that may be implemented to address compliance issues.

#### 22 **4.7.2.2 Ratio Analysis**

23 Current Ratio

The Current Ratio for the Opdyke West water system could not be determined due to lack of necessary financial data to determine this ratio.

- 26 Debt to Net Worth Ratio
- A Debt-to-Net-Worth Ratio also could not be determined owing to lack of the necessary financial data to determine this ratio.
- 29 *Operating Ratio*
- 30 Because of the lack of complete separate financial data on expenses specifically related to 31 the Opdyke West water system, the Operating Ratio could not be determined.

#### 1 4.7.3 Financial Plan Results

Each compliance alternative for the Opdyke West WS PWS was evaluated, with emphasis on the impact on affordability (expressed as a percentage of household income), and the overall increase in water rates necessary to pay for the improvements. Each alternative was examined under the various funding options described in Section 2.4.

6 For SRF funding options, customer MHI compared to the state average determines the 7 availability of subsidized loans. Since the MHI for customers of Opdyke West WS was not available, the Zip Code MHI data were used. The residents of the Zip Code where the Opdyke 8 9 West WS PWS is located had an estimated annual median household income of \$30,586 according to the 2000 U.S. Census compared to a statewide average of \$41,000, or 74.6 percent 10 of the statewide average. Since the MHI for Census Zip Code tract is between 75 and 11 70 percent of the statewide average, Opdyke West WS qualifies for an loan interest rate of 12 1.0 percent. Because its MHI is greater than 70 percent of the statewide average, the Opdyke 13 West WS PWS does not qualify for any Forgiveness of Principal. 14

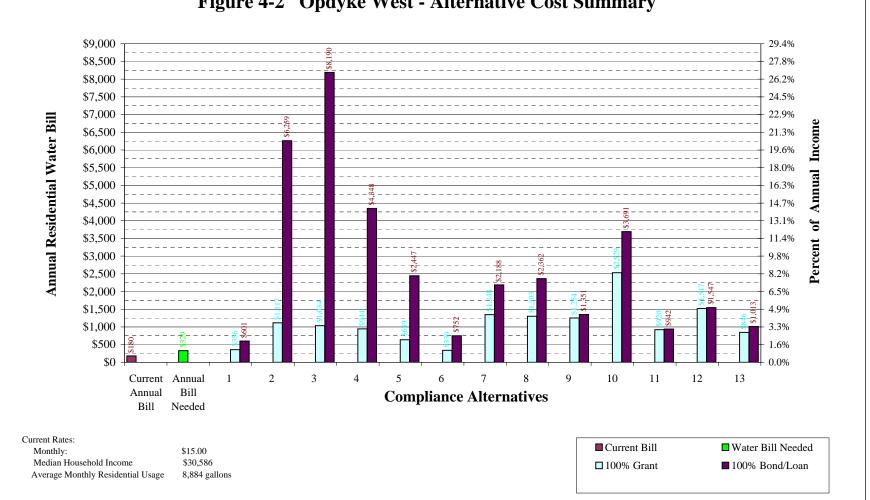
Results of the financial impact analysis are provided in Table 4.4 and Figure 4.2. Table 4.4 presents rate impacts assuming that any deficiencies in reserve accounts are funded immediately in the year following the occurrence of the deficiency, which would cause the first few years' water rates to be higher than they would be if the reserve account was built-up over a longer period of time. Figure 4.2 provides a bar chart that, in terms of the yearly billing to an average customer (8,884 gallons/month consumption), shows the following:

- Current annual average bill,
- Projected annual average bill including rate increase, if needed, to match existing
   expenditures, and
- Projected annual bill including rate increases needed to fund implementation of a compliance alternative (this does not include funding for reserve accounts).

26 The two bars shown for each compliance alternative represent the rate changes necessary for revenues to match total expenditures assuming 100 percent grant funding and 100 percent 27 loan/bond funding. Most funding options will fall between 100 percent grant and 100 percent 28 29 loan/bond funding, with the exception of 100 percent revenue financing. Establishing or 30 increasing reserve accounts would require an increase in rates. If existing reserves are insufficient to fund a compliance alternative, rates would need to be raised before 31 32 implementing the compliance alternative. This would allow for accumulation of sufficient 33 reserves to avoid larger but temporary rate increases during the years the compliance 34 alternative was being implemented.

Table 4.4	Opdyke West -	Financial	Impact on	Households
-----------	---------------	-----------	-----------	------------

Alternative	Description		Α	II Revenue	100% Grant	75% Grant	50% Grant		SRF	Bond
1	Purchase Water from CRA Lubbock-Levelland	Max % of HH Income		13%	3%			-	4%	4%
		Max % Rate Increase Compared to Current		2091%	347%	415%	4839	6	540%	619%
		Average Water Bill Required by Alternative	\$	3,573.16	\$ 737.72	\$ 846.64	\$ 955.56	\$	1,046.36	\$ 1,173.41
2	Purchase Water from Lubbock	Max % of HH Income		220%	7%	15%	249	6	31%	40%
		Max % Rate Increase Compared to Current		37281%	1042%	2470%	38989	6	5088%	6754%
		Average Water Bill Required by Alternative	\$	60,762.06	\$ 1,811.53	\$ 4,091.87	\$ 6,372.22	2 \$	8,273.05	\$ 10,932.90
3	Purchase Water from Anton	Max % of HH Income		304%	6%	18%	309	6	39%	53%
		Max % Rate Increase Compared to Current		51544%	949%	2937%	49259	6	6582%	8900%
		Average Water Bill Required by Alternative	\$	83,953.69	\$ 1,669.65	\$ 4,843.68	\$ 8,017.70	\$	10,663.49	\$ 14,365.75
4	New Well at 10 Miles	Max % of HH Income		147%	6%	11%	b 179	6	21%	28%
		Max % Rate Increase Compared to Current		24849%	849%	1795%	27409	6	3528%	4631%
		Average Water Bill Required by Alternative	\$	40,555.11	\$ 1,515.24	\$ 3,025.13	\$ 4,535.03	\$	5,793.64	\$ 7,554.81
5	New Well at 5 Miles	Max % of HH Income		79%	4%	7%	109	6	12%	15%
		Max % Rate Increase Compared to Current		13343%	510%	1013%	15159	6	1933%	2519%
		Average Water Bill Required by Alternative	\$	21,858.64	\$ 994.36	\$ 1,796.22	\$ 2,598.09	\$	3,266.50	\$ 4,201.81
6	New Well at 1 Mile	Max % of HH Income		20%	3%	3%	49	6	4%	5%
		Max % Rate Increase Compared to Current		3275%	337%	452%			663%	797%
		Average Water Bill Required by Alternative	\$	5,499.05	\$ 722.97	\$ 906.44	\$ 1,089.91	\$	1,242.85	\$ 1,456.86
7	Central Treatment - Reverse Osmosis	Max % of HH Income		41%	8%	10%		-	12%	14%
		Max % Rate Increase Compared to Current		6863%	1298%				1959%	2231%
		Average Water Bill Required by Alternative	\$	11,299.80	\$ 2,205.68	\$ 2,578.22	\$ 2,950.76	\$	3,261.30	\$ 3,695.84
8	Central Treatment - Electro-dialysis Reversal	Max % of HH Income		50%	8%	10%	5 119	6	13%	15%
		Max % Rate Increase Compared to Current		8398%	1248%	1542%		-	2082%	2425%
		Average Water Bill Required by Alternative	\$			\$ 2,598.71				\$ 4,008.62
9	Point-of-Use Treatment	Max % of HH Income		10%	8%	8%		-	8%	8%
		Max % Rate Increase Compared to Current		1533%	1194%			-	1270%	1301%
		Average Water Bill Required by Alternative	\$	2,638.22		\$ 2,088.67			2,167.40	\$ 2,217.48
10	Point-of-Entry Treatment	Max % of HH Income		58%	16%	18%		-	21%	24%
		Max % Rate Increase Compared to Current		9804%	2610%			-	3525%	3901%
		Average Water Bill Required by Alternative	\$		\$ 4,225.57	. ,	. ,		5,685.58	\$ 6,286.59
11	Public Dispenser for Treated Drinking Water	Max % of HH Income		5%	5%	5%		-	6%	6%
		Max % Rate Increase Compared to Current		822%	822%				839%	846%
		Average Water Bill Required by Alternative	\$			\$ 1,483.93			1,501.50	\$ 1,512.67
12	Supply Bottled Water to 100% of Population	Max % of HH Income		9%	9%	9%		-	9%	10%
		Max % Rate Increase Compared to Current		1486%	1486%	1494%			1509%	1519%
		Average Water Bill Required by Alternative	\$	1	\$ 2,494.72				2,532.18	\$ 2,547.59
13	Central Trucked Drinking Water	Max % of HH Income		11%	5%			-	6%	6%
		Max % Rate Increase Compared to Current		1808%	740%	786%		-	871%	926%
		Average Water Bill Required by Alternative	\$	3,097.82	\$ 1,346.96	\$ 1,421.23	\$ 1,495.50	\$	1,557.40	\$ 1,644.03



## Figure 4-2 Opdyke West - Alternative Cost Summary

# **SECTION 5** REFERENCES Ashworth, J.B., and R.R. Flores. 1991. Delineation criteria for the major and minor aquifer maps of Texas. Texas Water Development Board Report LP-212, 27 p.

1

2

3

4

- 5 Blandford, T.N., D.J. Blazer, K.C. Calhoun, A.R. Dutton, T. Naing, R.C. Reedy, and B.R. 6 Scanlon. 2003. Groundwater Availability Model of the Southern Ogallala Aquifer in 7 Texas and New Mexico: Numerical Simulations Through 2050 [available online at 8 *http://www.twdb.state.tx.us/gam/index.htm*].
- 9 Dutton, A.R. and W.W. Simpkins. 1986. Hydrogeochemistry and water resources of the Triassic lower Dockum Group in the Texas Panhandle and eastern New Mexico. 10 11 University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations No 161, 12 51p.
- 13 Gustavson, T.C. and V.T. Holliday. 1985. Depositional architecture of the Quaternary Blackwater Draw and Tertiary Ogallala Formations, Texas Panhandle and eastern New 14 Mexico. The University of Texas at Austin Bureau of Economic Geology Open File 15 16 Report of West Texas Waste Isolation 1985-23, 60 p.
- 17 Holliday, V.T. 1989. The Blackwater Draw Formation (Quaternary): a 1.4-plus-m.y. record of eolian sedimentation and soil formation on the Southern High Plains. Geological 18 19 Society of America Bulletin 101:1598-1607.
- 20 McGowen, J.H., G.E. Granata, and S.J. Seni. 1977. Depositional systems, uranium occurrence 21 and postulated ground-water history of the Triassic Dockum Group, Texas Panhandle-22 Eastern New Mexico. The University of Texas at Austin, Bureau of Economic Geology, report prepared for the U.S. Geological Survey under grant number 14-08-23 0001-G410, 104 p. 24
- 25 Nativ, R. 1988. Hydrogeology and hydrochemistry of the Ogallala Aquifer, Southern High 26 Plains, Texas Panhandle and Eastern New Mexico. The University of Texas, Bureau of Economic Geology Report of Investigations No. 177, 64 p. 27
- 28 Raucher, Robert S., Marca Hagenstad, Joseph Cotruvo, Kate Martin, and Harish Arora. 2004. Conventional and Unconventional Approaches to Water Service Provision. AWWA 29 30 Research Foundation and American Water Works Association.
- 31 TCEQ 2004. Drinking Water Quality and Reporting Requirements for PWSs: 30 TAC 290 32 Subchapter F (290.104. Summary of Maximum Contaminant Levels, Maximum Residual Disinfectant Levels, Treatment Techniques, and Action Levels). Revised 33 February 2004. 34

1	TWDB 2007. 2007 State Water Plan Aquifer Sheet, Ogallala Aquifer. [available online at
2	http://www.twdb.state.tx.us/GwRD/GMA/PDF/OgallalaAquifer.pdf].

- USEPA 1980. Innovative and Alternative Technology Assessment Manual. 430/9-78-009.
   MCD-53. Office of Water Program Operations, Washington D.C. and Office of
   Research and Development, Cincinnati, OH *Innovative and Alternate Technology Assessment Manual MCD 53*.
- USEPA 1992. Standardized Costs for Water Supply Distribution Systems. Gumerman, R.,
   Burris, B., and Burris D. EPA 600/R-92/009. Cincinnati, OH.
- 9 USEPA 2001. National Primary Drinking Water Regulations; Arsenic and Clarifications to
   10 Compliance and New Source Contaminants Monitoring. From *The Federal Register*.
   11 Viewed online at http://www.epa.gov/fedrgstr/EPA-WATER/2001/January/Day-
- 12 22/w1668.htm. Last updated on February 23rd, 2006.
- USEPA 2006. Point-of-Use or Point-of-Entry Treatment Options for Small Drinking Water
   Systems. EPA815-R-06-010. Online <u>http://www.epa.gov/safewater/smallsys/ssinfo.htm</u>
- 15 USEPA 2007a. Technical Fact Sheet: Final Rule for Arsenic in Drinking Water. EPA 815-F-
- 16 00-016. Online. Last updated September 13, 2006
- 17 <u>www.epa.gov/safewater/arsenic/regulations\_techfactsheet.html</u>.
- 18 USEPA 2007b. Drinking Water Contaminants (on Fluoride). Online at :
- 19 <u>http://www.epa.gov/safewater/hfacts.html</u>. Last updated November 28th, 2006.
- 20

#### 1 2

### APPENDIX A PWS INTERVIEW FORM

# CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT FORM

Prepared By	Date
Section 1. Public Water System	Information
1. PWS ID # 2. V	Vater System Name
3. County	
4. Owner	Address
Tele.	E-mail
Fax	Message
5. Admin	Address
Tele.	E-mail
Fax	Message
6. Operator	Address
Tele.	E-mail
Fax	Message
7. Population Served	8. No. of Service Connections
9. Ownership Type	10. Metered (Yes or No)
11. Source Type	
12. Total PWS Annual Water Used	
13. Number of Water Quality Violations (Pr	ior 36 months)
Total Coliform	Chemical/Radiological
Monitoring (CCR, Public Notification	Don, etc.) Treatment Technique, D/DBP

## A. Basic Information

- 1. Name of Water System:
- 2. Name of Person Interviewed:
- 3. Position:
- 4. Number of years at job:
- 5. Number of years experience with drinking water systems:
- 6. Percent of time (day or week) on drinking water system activities, with current position (how much time is dedicated exclusively to the water system, not wastewater, solid waste or other activities):
- 7. Certified Water Operator (Yes or No):

If Yes, 7a. Certification Level (water):

- 7b. How long have you been certified?
- 8. Describe your water system related duties on a typical day.

## **B.** Organization and Structure

1. Describe the organizational structure of the Utility. Please provide an organizational chart. (Looking to find out the governance structure (who reports to whom), whether or not there is a utility board, if the water system answers to public works or city council, etc.)

- 2. If not already covered in Question 1, to whom do you report?
- 3. Do all of the positions have a written job description?
  - 3a. If yes, is it available to employees?
  - 3b. May we see a copy?

# C. Personnel

1. What is the current staffing level (include all personnel who spend more than 10% of their time working on the water system)?

- 2. Are there any vacant positions? How long have the positions been vacant?
- 3. In your opinion, is the current staffing level adequate? If not adequate, what are the issues or staffing needs (how many and what positions)?
- 4. What is the rate of employee turnover for management and operators? What are the major issues involved in the turnover (e.g., operator pay, working conditions, hours)?
- 5. Is the system staffed 24 hours a day? How is this handled (on-site or on-call)? Is there an alarm system to call an operator if an emergency occurs after hours?

## **D.** Communication

- 1. Does the utility have a mission statement? If yes, what is it?
- 2. Does the utility have water quality goals? What are they?
- 3. How are your work priorities set?
- 4. How are work tasks delegated to staff?
- 5. Does the utility have regular staff meetings? How often? Who attends?
- 6. Are there separate management meetings? If so, describe.
- 7. Do management personnel ever visit the treatment facility? If yes, how often?
- 8. Is there effective communication between utility management and state regulators (e.g., NMED)?
- 9. Describe communication between utility and customers.

# E. Planning and Funding

- 1. Describe the rate structure for the utility.
- 2. Is there a written rate structure, such as a rate ordinance? May we see it?

2a. What is the average rate for 6,000 gallons of water?

- 3. How often are the rates reviewed?
- 4. What process is used to set or revise the rates?
- 5. In general, how often are the new rates set?
- 6. Is there an operating budget for the water utility? Is it separate from other activities, such as wastewater, other utilities, or general city funds?
- 7. Who develops the budget, how is it developed and how often is a new budget created or the old budget updated?
- 8. How is the budget approved or adopted?

9. In the last 5 years, how many budget shortfalls have there been (i.e., didn't collect enough money to cover expenses)? What caused the shortfall (e.g., unpaid bills, an emergency repair, weather conditions)?

9a. How are budget shortfalls handled?

10. In the last 5 years how many years have there been budget surpluses (i.e., collected revenues exceeded expenses?

10a. How are budget surpluses handled (i.e., what is done with the money)?

- 11. Does the utility have a line-item in the budget for emergencies or some kind of emergency reserve account?
- 12. How do you plan and pay for short-term system needs?
- 13. How do you plan and pay for long- term system needs?
- 14. How are major water system capital improvements funded? Does the utility have a written capital improvements plan?

- 15. How is the facility planning for future growth (either new hook-ups or expansion into new areas)?
- 16. Does the utility have and maintain an annual financial report? Is it presented to policy makers?

- 17. Has an independent financial audit been conducted of the utility finances? If so, how often? When was the last one?
- 18. Will the system consider any type of regionalization with any other PWS, such as system interconnection, purchasing water, sharing operator, emergency water connection, sharing bookkeeper/billing or other?

## F. Policies, Procedures, and Programs

- 1. Are there written operational procedures? Do the employees use them?
- 2. Who in the utility department has spending authorization? What is the process for obtaining needed equipment or supplies, including who approves expenditures?
- 3. Does the utility have a source water protection program? What are the major components of the program?
- 4. Are managers and operators familiar with current SDWA regulations?
- 5. How do the managers and operators hear about new or proposed regulations, such as arsenic, DBP, Groundwater Rule? Are there any new regulations that will be of particular concern to the utility?
- 6. What are the typical customer complaints that the utility receives?
- 7. Approximately how many complaints are there per month?

- 8. How are customer complaints handled? Are they recorded?
- 9. (If not specifically addressed in Question 7) If the complaint is of a water quality nature, how are these types of complaints handled?
- 10. Does the utility maintain an updated list of critical customers?
- 11. Is there a cross-connection control plan for the utility? Is it written? Who enforces the plan's requirements?
- 12. Does the utility have a written water conservation plan?
- 13. Has there been a water audit of the system? If yes, what were the results?
- 14. (If not specifically answered in 11 above) What is the estimated percentage for loss to leakage for the system?
- 15. Are you, or is the utility itself, a member of any trade organizations, such as AWWA or Rural Water Association? Are you an active member (i.e., attend regular meetings or participate in a leadership role)? Do you find this membership helpful? If yes, in what ways does it help you?

## G. Operations and Maintenance

1. How is decision-making authority split between operations and management for the following items:

- a. Process Control
- b. Purchases of supplies or small equipment
- c. Compliance sampling/reporting
- d. Staff scheduling
- 2. Describe your utility's preventative maintenance program.

- 3. Do the operators have the ability to make changes or modify the preventative maintenance program?
- 4. How does management prioritize the repair or replacement of utility assets? Do the operators play a role in this prioritization process?
- 5. Does the utility keep an inventory of spare parts?
- 6. Where does staff have to go to buy supplies/minor equipment? How often?

6a. How do you handle supplies that are critical, but not in close proximity (for example if chlorine is not available in the immediate area or if the components for a critical pump are not in the area)

- 7. Describe the system's disinfection process. Have you had any problems in the last few years with the disinfection system?
  - 7a. Who has the ability to adjust the disinfection process?
- 8. How often is the disinfectant residual checked and where is it checked?

8a. Is there an official policy on checking residuals or is it up to the operators?

- 9. Does the utility have an O & M manual? Does the staff use it?
- 10. Are the operators trained on safety issues? How are they trained and how often?
- 11. Describe how on-going training is handled for operators and other staff. How do you hear about appropriate trainings? Who suggests the trainings the managers or the operators? How often do operators, managers, or other staff go to training? Who are the typical trainers used and where are the trainings usually held?

- 12. In your opinion is the level of your on-going training adequate?
- 13. In your opinion is the level of on-going training for other staff members, particularly the operators, adequate?

- 14. Does the facility have mapping of the water utility components? Is it used on any routine basis by the operators or management? If so, how is it used? If not, what is the process used for locating utility components?
- 15. In the last sanitary survey, were any deficiencies noted? If yes, were they corrected?
- 16. How often are storage tanks inspected? Who does the inspection?

16a. Have you experienced any problems with the storage tanks?

## H. SDWA Compliance

- 1. Has the system had any violations (monitoring or MCL) in the past 3 years? If so, describe.
- 2. How were the violations handled?
- 3. Does the system properly publish public notifications when notified of a violation?
- 4. Is the system currently in violation of any SDWA or state regulatory requirements, including failure to pay fees, fines, or other administrative type requirements?
- 5. Does the utility prepare and distribute a Consumer Confidence Report (CCR)? Is it done every year? What type of response does the utility get to the CCR from customers?

# I. Emergency Planning

- 1. Does the system have a written emergency plan to handle emergencies such as water outages, weather issues, loss of power, loss of major equipment, etc?
- 2. When was the last time the plan was updated?
- 3. Do all employees know where the plan is? Do they follow it?
- 4. Describe the last emergency the facility faced and how it was handled.

### Attachment A

### A. Technical Capacity Assessment Questions

1.	Based on available information of water rights on record and water pumped has the system exceeded its water rights in the past year? YES NO							
	In any of the past 5 years? YES NO How many times?							
2.	Does the system have the proper level of certified operator? (Use questions $a - c$ to answer.) YES $\square$ NO $\square$							
	a. What is the Classification Level of the system by NMED?							
	b. Does the system have one or more certified operator(s)? [20 NMAC 7.4.20]							
	YES NO							
	c. If YES, provide the number of operators at each New Mexico Certification Level. [20 NMAC 7.4.12]							
	NM Small SystemClass 2							
	NM Small System AdvancedClass 3							
	Class 1Class 4							
3.	Did the system correct any sanitary deficiency noted on the most recent sanitary survey within 6 months of							
	receiving that information? [20 NMAC 7.20.504]							
	YES NO No Deficiencies							
	What was the type of deficiency? (Check all that are applicable.)							
	Source Storage							
	Treatment Distribution							
	Other							
	From the system's perspective, were there any other deficiencies that were not noted on the sanitary survey?							
	Please describe.							
4.	Will the system's current treatment process meet known future regulations?							
	Radionuclides   YES   NO   Doesn't Apply							
	Arsenic YES NO Doesn't Apply							
	Stage 1 Disinfectants and Disinfection By-Product (DBP)							
	YES NO Doesn't Apply							
	Surface Water Treatment Rule YES NO Doesn't Apply							
5.	Does the system have a current site plan/map? [20 NMAC 7.10.302 A.1.]							
	YES NO							

6. Has the system had a water supply outage in the prior 24 months?

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

What were the causes of the outage(s)? (Include number of outages for each cause.)

System Failure \_\_\_\_ Other

7. Has the system ever had a water audit or a leak evaluation?

YES NO Do

Don't Know

If YES, please complete the following table.

Type of	Date	Water Loss	What approach or	Was any follow-up done? If
Investigation	Done	(%)	technology was used to	so, describe
			complete the investigation?	

8. Have all drinking water projects received NMED review and approval? [20 NMAC 7.10.201] YES NO

If NO, what types of projects have not received NMED review and approval.

Source		Storage	
Treatment		Distribution	
Other			

9. What are the typical customer complaints that the utility receives?

10. Approximately how many complaints are there per month?

11. How are customer complaints handled? Are they recorded?

### Capacity Development Form 6/05

	Pipe Material	Approximate Age	Percentage of the system	Comments				
				Sanitary Survey Distribution System Records Attached				
13.	Are there any d	ead end lines in t						
		YES	NO 🗌					
14.	Does the system	n have a flushing						
		YES	NO					
	If YES, please	lescribe.						
15.	Are there any p	ressure problems	within the system?					
		YES	NO 🗌					
	If YES, please	lescribe.						
16.	Does the system disinfect the finished water?							
		YES	NO 🗌					
	If ves which di		ct is used?					
	<b>J</b>							
<u> </u>	<b>C</b> +	T 1 1 1 C	Pitv.					
tervie	wer Comments on	Technical Capac	ity.					
tervie	wer Comments on	Technical Capac	ity.					
tervie	wer Comments on	Technical Capac	ity.					
<u>B.</u>	Managerial (	Capacity Assess	sment Questions	rovement Plan (ICIP) plan?				
	Managerial ( Has the system	Capacity Assess completed a 5-ye	sment Questions ear Infrastructure Capital Imp	rovement Plan (ICIP) plan?				
<u>B.</u>	Managerial C Has the system YES	Capacity Assess completed a 5-ye	sment Questions ear Infrastructure Capital Imp NO					
<u>B.</u>	Managerial C Has the system YES	Capacity Assess completed a 5-ye	sment Questions ear Infrastructure Capital Imp					
<u>B.</u>	Managerial C Has the system YES If YES, has the YES	Capacity Assess completed a 5-ye plan been submi	sment Questions ear Infrastructure Capital Imp NO  tted to Local Government Div NO					
<u><b>B.</b></u> 17.	Managerial C Has the system YES If YES, has the YES Does the system	Capacity Assess completed a 5-ye plan been submi	Sement Questions ear Infrastructure Capital Imp NO  tted to Local Government Div NO NO perating procedures?					
<b>B.</b> 17. 18.	Managerial C Has the system YES If YES, has the YES Does the system YES	Capacity Assess completed a 5-ye plan been submi	Sement Questions         ear Infrastructure Capital Imp         NO         Itted to Local Government Div         NO         perating procedures?         NO					
<b>B.</b> 17.	Managerial C Has the system YES If YES, has the YES Does the system YES	Capacity Assess         completed a 5-ye         plan been submi         n have written op         n have written job	Sement Questions ear Infrastructure Capital Imp NO  tted to Local Government Div NO NO perating procedures?					

What is the age and composition of the distribution system? (Collect this information from the Sanitary Survey)

12.

20. Does the system have:

A preventative maintenance plan?	
YES NO	
A source water protection plan?	
YES NO	N/A
An emergency plan?	
YES NO	
A cross-connection control program?	
YES NO	
An emergency source?	
YES NO	
System security measures?	
YES NO	

21. Does the system report and maintain records in accordance with the drinking water regulations concerning: Water quality violations

YES	NO	
Public notification YES	NO	
Sampling exemptions YES	NO	

- 22. Please describe how the above records are maintained:
- 23. Describe the management structure for the water system, including board and operations staff. Please include examples of duties, if possible.

- 24. Please describe type and quantity of training or continuing education for staff identified above.
- 25. Describe last major project undertaken by the water system, including the following: project in detail, positive aspects, negative aspects, the way in which the project was funded, any necessary rate increases, the public response to the project, whether the project is complete or not, and any other pertinent information.

26.	Does the system have any debt? YES NO
	If yes, is the system current with all debt payments? YES NO
	If no, describe the applicable funding agency and the default.
27.	Is the system currently contemplating or actively seeking funding for any project? YES NO
	If yes, from which agency and how much?
	Describe the project?
	Is the system receiving assistance from any agency or organization in its efforts?
28.	Will the system consider any type of regionalization with other PWS? ( <i>Check YES if the system has already regionalized.</i> ) YES NO
	If YES, what type of regionalization has been implemented/considered/discussed? (Check all that apply.)
	System interconnection
	Sharing operator
	Sharing bookkeeper
	Purchasing water
	Emergency water connection
	Other:
29.	Does the system have any of the following? (Check all that apply.)
	Water Conservation Policy/Ordinance Current Drought Plan
	Water Use Restrictions Water Supply Emergency Plan
Inter	viewer Comments on Managerial Capacity:

Financial Capacity Assessment
Does the system have a budget?
YES NO
If YES, what type of budget?
Operating Budget
Capital Budget
Have the system revenues covered expenses and debt service for the past 5 years?
YES NO
If NO, how many years has the system had a shortfall?
Does the system have a written/adopted rate structure?
YES NO
What was the date of the last rate increase?
Are rates reviewed annually?
YES NO
IF YES, what was the date of the last review?
Did the rate review show that the rates covered the following expenses? (Check all that apply.)
Operation & Maintenance
Infrastructure Repair & replacement
Staffing
Emergency/Reserve fund
Debt payment
Is the rate collection above 90% of the customers?
YES NO
Is there a cut-off policy for customers who are in arrears with their bill or for illegal connections?
YES NO
If yes, is this policy implemented?
What is the residential water rate for 6,000 gallons of usage in one month.
In the past 12 months, how many customers have had accounts frozen or dropped for non-payment?
Convert to % of active connections
[Convert to % of active connections]         Less than 1%       1% - 3%       4% - 5%       6% - 10%

### 40. The following questions refer to the process of obtaining needed equipment and supplies.

a. Can the water system operator buy or obtain supplies or equipment when they are needed?

	YES		NO	
b.	Is the proce	ess simple or	burdensome	to the employees?
c.	Can supplie	es or equipm	ent be obtain	ed quickly during an emergency?
	YES		NO	
d.	Has the way	ter system op	perator ever	experienced a situation in which he/she couldn't purchase the needed
	supplies?			
	YES		NO	
e.	Does the sy	stem mainta	in some type	e of spare parts inventory?
	YES		NO	
	If yes, pleas	se describe.		
Ha	as the system	n ever had a	financial aud	lit?
	YES		NO	
	If YES	S, what is the	e date of the	most recent audit?

42. Has the system ever had its electricity or phone turned off due to non-payment? Please describe.

Interviewer Comments on Financial Assessment:

41.

### Capacity Development Form 6/05

43. What do you think the system capabilities are now and what are the issues you feel your system will be facing in the future? In addition, are there any specific needs, such as types of training that you would like to see addressed by NMED or its contractors?

### APPENDIX B COST BASIS

3 This section presents the basis for unit costs used to develop the conceptual cost estimates for the compliance alternatives. Cost estimates are conceptual in nature (+50%/-30%), and are 4 5 intended to make comparisons between compliance options and to provide a preliminary indication of possible rate impacts. Consequently, these costs are pre-planning level and 6 7 should not be viewed as final estimated costs for alternative implementation. Capital cost 8 includes an allowance for engineering and construction management. It is assumed that 9 adequate electrical power is available near the site. The cost estimates specifically do not 10 include costs for the following:

- Obtaining land or easements.
- Surveying.

1 2

- Mobilization/demobilization for construction.
- Insurance and bonds

In general, unit costs are based on recent construction bids for similar work in the area when possible, consultations with vendors or other suppliers, published construction and O&M cost data, and USEPA cost guidance. Unit costs used for the cost estimates are summarized in Table B.1.

19 Unit costs for pipeline components are based on 2007 RS Means Site Work & Landscape Cost Data. The number of borings and encasements and open cuts and encasements is 20 21 estimated by counting the road, highway, railroad, stream, and river crossings for a conceptual routing of the pipeline. The number of air release valves is estimated by examining the land 22 surface profile along the conceptual pipeline route. It is assumed that gate valves and flush 23 24 valves would be installed, on average, every 5,000 feet along the pipeline. Pipeline cost 25 estimates are based on the use of C-900 PVC pipe. Other pipe materials could be considered 26 for more detailed development of attractive alternatives.

27 Pump station unit costs are based on experience with similar installations. The cost estimate for the pump stations include two pumps, station piping and valves, station electrical 28 and instrumentation, minor site improvement, installation of a concrete pad, fence and building, 29 and tools. The number of pump stations is based on calculations of pressure losses in the 30 proposed pipeline for each alternative. Back-flow prevention is required in cases where 31 pressure losses are negligible, and pump stations are not needed. Construction cost of a storage 32 tank is based on consultations with vendors and 2007 RS Means Site Work & Landscape Cost 33 34 Data

Labor costs are estimated based on 2007 RS Means Site Work & Landscape Cost Data specific to the Lubbock County region. Electrical power cost is estimated to be \$0.043 per kWH, as supplied by Xcel Energy. The annual cost for power to a pump station is calculated based on the pumping head and volume, and includes 11,800 kWH for pump building heating, cooling, and lighting, as recommended in USEPA publication, *Standardized Costs for Water Supply Distribution Systems* (1992).

5 In addition to the cost of electricity, pump stations have other maintenance costs. These 6 costs cover: materials for minor repairs to keep the pumps operating; purchase of a 7 maintenance vehicle, fuel costs, and vehicle maintenance costs; utilities; office supplies, small tools and equipment; and miscellaneous materials such as safety, clothing, chemicals, and 8 9 The non-power O&M costs are estimated based on the USEPA publication, paint. Standardized Costs for Water Supply Distribution Systems (1992), which provides cost curves 10 for O&M components. Costs from the 1992 report are adjusted to 2007 dollars based on the 11 ENR construction cost index. 12

Pipeline maintenance costs include routine cleaning and flushing, as well as minor repairs to lines. The unit rate for pipeline maintenance is calculated based on the USEPA technical report, *Innovative and Alternate Technology Assessment Manual MCD 53* (1980). Costs from the 1980 report are adjusted to 2007 dollars based on the ENR construction cost index.

Storage tank maintenance costs include cleaning and renewal of interior lining and exterior
 coating. Unit costs for storage tank O&M are based on USEPA publication *Standardized Costs for Water Supply Distribution Systems* (1992). Costs from the 1992 report are adjusted to 2007
 dollars based on the ENR construction cost index.

The purchase price for point-of-use (POU) water treatment units is based on vendor price lists for treatment units, plus installation. O&M costs for POU treatment units are also based on vendor price lists. It is assumed that a yearly water sample would be analyzed for the contaminant of concern.

The purchase price for point-of-entry (POE) water treatment units is based on vendor price lists for treatment units, plus an allowance for installation, including a concrete pad and shed, piping modifications, and electrical connection. O&M costs for POE treatment units are also based on vendor price lists. It is assumed that a yearly water sample would be analyzed for the contaminant of concern.

Central treatment plant costs, for both adsorption and coagulation/filtration, include pricing for buildings, utilities, and site work. Costs are based on pricing given in the various 2007 RS Means Cost Data references, as well as prices obtained from similar work on other projects. Pricing for treatment equipment was obtained from vendors.

Well installation costs are based on quotations from drillers for installation of similar depth wells in the area. Well installation costs include drilling, a well pump, electrical and instrumentation installation, well finishing, piping, and water quality testing. O&M costs for water wells include power, materials, and labor. Purchase price for the treatment unit dispenser is based on vendor price lists, plus an allowance for installation at a centralized public location. The O&M costs are also based on vendor price lists. It is assumed that weekly water samples would be analyzed for the contaminant of concern.

5 Costs for bottled water delivery alternatives are based on consultation with vendors that 6 deliver residential bottled water. The cost estimate includes an initial allowance for set-up of 7 the program, and a yearly allowance for program administration.

8 The cost estimate for a public dispenser for trucked water includes the purchase price for a 9 water truck and construction of a storage tank. Annual costs include labor for purchasing the 10 water, picking up and delivering the water, truck maintenance, and water sampling and testing. 11 It is assumed the water truck would be required to make one trip per dispenser each week, and 12 that chlorine residual would be determined for each truck load.

#### Table B.1 Summary of General Data City of Opdyke West 1100030 **General PWS Information**

### Service Population140Total PWS Daily Water Usage0.019 (mgd)

### Number of Connections 63 Source Site visit list

#### Unit Cost Data

General Items Treated water purchase cost Water purchase cost (trucked)	Unit See alte \$/1,000 gals	rnat	<b>hit Cost</b> tive 1.52
Contingency Engineering & Constr. Management Procurement/admin (POU/POE)	20% 25% 20%		n/a n/a n/a
Pipeline Unit Costs PVC water line, Class 200, 04" Bore and encasement, 10" Open cut and encasement, 10" Gate valve and box, 04" Air valve Flush valve Metal detectable tape	Unit LF LF EA EA LF	Ur \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	hit Cost 26 240 105 805 2,000 1,000 2.00
Bore and encasement, length Open cut and encasement, length	Feet Feet		200 50
Pump Station Unit Costs Pump Pump Station Piping, 04" Gate valve, 04" Check valve, 04" Electrical/Instrumentation Site work Building pad Pump Building Fence Tools	Unit EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA	Ur \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	hit Cost 8,000 540 805 805 10,000 2,500 5,000 10,000 6,000 1,000
Well Installation Unit Costs	Unit		nit Cost
Well installation Water quality testing Well pump Well electrical/instrumentation Well cover and base Piping 20,000 gal storage / feed tank	See alte EA EA EA EA EA EA	s \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,250 10,000 5,500 3,000 3,000 30,000
Electrical Power Building Power Labor Materials Transmission main O&M Tank O&M	\$/kWH kWH \$/hr EA \$/mile EA	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	0.043 11,800 68 1,500 250 1,000
POU/POE Unit Costs POU treatment unit purchase POU treatment unit installation POE treatment unit purchase POE - pad and shed, per unit POE - piping connection, per unit POE - electrical hook-up, per unit POU Treatment O&M, per unit POE Treatment O&M, per unit Treatment analysis	EA EA EA EA EA \$/year \$/year	*****	600 150 5,000 2,000 1,000 1,000 225 1,500 200
POU/POE labor support Dispenser/Bottled Water Unit Costs POE-Treatment unit purchase	\$/hr	\$	50
POE-Treatment unit purchase POE-Treatment unit installation Treatment unit O&M Administrative labor Bottled water cost (inc. delivery) Water use, per capita per day Bottled water program materials 5,000 gal storage / feed tank Site improvements Potable water truck Water analysis, per sample Potable water truck O&M costs	EA EA hr gallon gpcd EA EA EA EA EA EA S/mile	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	7,000 5,000 2,000 40 1 1 5,000 15,000 3,000 75,000 200 2

Central Treatment Unit Costs	Unit	Unit Cost
General		¢ 4.000
Site preparation Slab	acre CY	\$ 4,000
	SF	\$ 1,000 \$ 60
Building	SF	\$60 \$8
Building electrical Building plumbing	SF	фор \$8
Heating and ventilation	SF	эо \$7
Fence	LF	\$7 \$15
Paving	SF	
5	EA	Ψ =
Chlorination point		\$ 2,000
Building power	\$/kWH	\$ 0.043
Equipment power	\$/kWH	\$ 0.043
Labor, O&M	hr	\$ 40
Analyses	test	\$ 200
Sewage connection fee	EA	\$ 15,000
Sewage connection construction	EA	\$ 50,000
Reverse Osmosis		
Electrical	JOB	\$ 50,000
Piping	JOB	\$ 20,000
RO package plant	UNIT	\$ 230,000
RO materials	year	\$ 6,000
RO chemicals	year	\$ 3,000
Discharge fee	1,000 gal/yr	\$ 5
EDR		
Electrical	JOB	\$ 60,000
Piping	JOB	\$ 30,000
EDR package plant	UNIT	\$ 320,000
Transfer pumps (5 hp)	EA	\$ 6,000
EDR materials	vear	\$ 6,000
EDR chemicals	year	\$ 3,000
Discharge fee	1,000 gal/yr	\$ 5
Discharge ice	i,000 gai/yi	ψ 5

## 1 APPENDIX C 2 COMPLIANCE ALTERNATIVE CONCEPTUAL COST ESTIMATES

This appendix presents the conceptual cost estimates developed for the compliance alternatives. The conceptual cost estimates are given in Tables C.1 through C.13. The cost estimates are conceptual in nature (+50%/-30%), and are intended for making comparisons between compliance options and to provide a preliminary indication of possible water rate impacts. Consequently, these costs are pre-planning level and should not be viewed as final estimated costs for alternative implementation.

	PWS Name Alternative Name Alternative Number	City of Purchas OW-1				RA L	ubbock-Le	velland						
Cost tem         Quantity         Unit         Unit         Cost         Total Cost         Cost tem         Quantity         Unit         Unit         Cost         Cost         Cost tem         Quantity         Unit         Unit         Cost	Total PWS annual water usage Treated water purchase cost Pump Stations needed w/ 1 feed	tank each	pe)	\$	6.94 1.52 0	MG per	-							
Pipplene Construction         Pipplene Construction         Pipplene Construction         Pipplene ORM         Pipplene ORM <th>Capital Costs</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Annual Operations</th> <th>s and Mai</th> <th>intenance</th> <th>e Co</th> <th>sts</th> <th></th> <th></th>	Capital Costs							Annual Operations	s and Mai	intenance	e Co	sts		
Number of Crossings, bore Number of Crossings, open cut PVC water line, Class 200, 04°         -         n/a         n/a         n/a         Number of Crossings, open cut 2 n/a         2 n/a         n/a         n/a         Subtotal         S         203           Number of Crossings, open cut PVC water line, Class 200, 04°         4.277 LF         \$         2.46         \$         111,197           Bore and encasement, 10°         -         LF         \$         2.40         \$         -         5         10.501           Gate valve and box, 04°         1         EA         \$         8.00         \$         -         From PVVS         6.335         1.000 gal         \$         1.52         \$         10.541           Air valve         1         EA         \$         2.000         \$         2.600         \$         -         From PVVS         6.335         1.000 gal         \$         1.52         \$         10.541           Pump valve         1         EA         \$         2.600         \$         -         Pump Station(s) 0&M         -         -         N/H         \$         0.043         \$         -           Pump Station/Si Installation         -         EA         \$         5000         -         -	Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Uni	it Cost	т	otal Cost	Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Uni	t Cost	Тс	otal Cost
Number of Crossings open out         2 n/a         n/a         Subtotal         Subtotal         S         203           PVC water line, Class 200, 04"         4.277         LF         \$         26         \$         111,197           Open out and encasement, 10"         100         LF         \$         105         \$         105,000           Cate valve and box, 04"         1         EA         \$         2,000         \$         5,000         \$         105,411           Cate valve and box, 04"         1         EA         \$         2,000         \$         5,000         \$         105,411           Valve         1         EA         \$         2,000         \$         2,560         \$         106,911           Pump Station(s) Installation         EA         \$         2,000         \$         2,500         \$         -         Pump Station(s) O&M         Pump Station(s) O&M         Pump Station(s) O&M         Pump Station(s) O&M         S         -         -         Pump Station(s) O&M         S         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         - <th>Pipeline Construction</th> <th></th>	Pipeline Construction													
PVC water line, Class 200, 04*       4.277       LF       \$       2.66       \$       111,197         Bore and encasement, 10*       -       LF       \$       240       \$       -       From PVIS       6,935       1,000 gal       \$       1.52       \$       10,541         Air valve       1       EA       \$       8005       \$       689       \$       10,541         Air valve       1       EA       \$       1000       \$       855       \$       649       \$       10,541         Metal detectable tape       4.277       LF       \$       2       \$       8,554       \$       \$       10,541         Pump Station(s) Installation       *       EA       \$       136,394       *       Pump Station(s) O&M       #       \$       0.043       \$       -         Pump Station(s) Installation       *       EA       \$       540       \$       -       Materials       -       EA       \$       0.043       \$       -         Station(s) Installation       *       EA       \$       5000       \$       -       Labor       -       Hirs<<\$       40.3       \$       -         Stet valve, 0.4*	Number of Crossings, bore								0.81	mile	\$	250		203
Bore and encasement, 10"         -         LF         \$         240         \$         -         Water Purchase Cost           Open cut and encasement, 10"         100         LF         \$         105         \$         10,500           Gate valve and box, 04"         1         EA         \$         2000         \$         2,000         \$         2,000         \$         10,541           Air valve         1         EA         \$         2,000         \$         2,000         \$         2,000         \$         10,541           Flush valve         1         EA         \$         2,000         \$         2,000         \$         10,541           Build detectable tape         4,277         LF         \$         2         \$         8,554           Back Flow Prevention Device         1         EA         \$         2,600         \$         -           Pump Station(s) Installation         EA         \$         8,000         \$         -         Pump Power         -         KWH         \$         0,043         \$         -           Check valve, 04"         EA         \$         10,000         \$         -         Tank O&M         EA         \$         1,000 </td <td>Number of Crossings, open cut</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>n/a</td> <td></td> <td>n/a</td> <td></td> <td>Subtotal</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> <td>203</td>	Number of Crossings, open cut			n/a		n/a		Subtotal					\$	203
Open out and encasement, 10*         100         LF         \$         105, 5         \$         10,500           Gate valve and box, 04*         1         EA         \$         805         \$         689         Subtotal         \$         10,541           Ar valve         1         EA         \$         2,000         \$         855         Subtotal         \$         10,541           Metal detectable tage         4,277         LF         \$         2         8,554         Back Flow Prevention Device         1         EA         \$         2,600         \$         Subtotal         \$         0.43         \$         -           Pump Station(s) Installation         -         EA         \$         8,000         \$         -         Pump Power         -         KWH         \$         0.043         \$         -           Pump Station Piping, 04*         -         EA         \$         805         \$         -         Materials         -         EA         \$         10,000         \$         -           Check valve, 04*         -         EA         \$         10,000         \$         -         Tank O&M         -         EA         \$         0.043         \$ <td< td=""><td>PVC water line, Class 200, 04"</td><td>4,277</td><td>LF</td><td>\$</td><td>26</td><td>\$</td><td>111,197</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	PVC water line, Class 200, 04"	4,277	LF	\$	26	\$	111,197							
Gate valve and box, 04"       1       EA       \$       805       \$       689       Subtotal       Subtotal       \$       10,541         Air valve       1       EA       \$       2,000       \$       2,000       \$       2,000       \$       10,001       \$       855         Metal detectable tape       4,277       LF       \$       2,000       \$       2,560       \$       2,600       \$       10,641       \$       10,641       \$       10,641       \$       10,641       \$       \$       10,641       \$       \$       10,641       \$       \$       10,641       \$       \$       10,641       \$       \$       10,641       \$       \$       10,641       \$       \$       1,641       \$       \$       10,641       \$       \$       10,641       \$       \$       10,601       \$       \$       16,641       \$       10,601       \$       \$       10,601       \$       10,601       \$       10,600       \$       10,600       \$       10,600       \$       10,600       \$       10,600       \$       10,600       \$       10,600       \$       10,600       \$       10,600       \$       10,600       \$	Bore and encasement, 10"	-	LF	\$	240	\$	-	Water Purchase Cost						
Air valve       1       EA       \$       2,000       \$       2,000         Flush valve       1       EA       \$       1,000       \$       855         Metal detectable tape       4,277       LF       \$       2       8,554         Back Flow Prevention Device       1       EA       \$       2,600       \$       2,600         Pump Station(s) Installation       *       1       EA       \$       540       \$       -         Pump Station (s) Installation       *       EA       \$       540       \$       -       Pump Power       -       kWH       \$       0.043       \$       -         Gate valve, 04"       -       EA       \$       805       -       Labor       -       Haterials       -       EA       \$       1000       \$       -         Ste work       -       EA       \$       10000       \$       -       Tank O&M       EA       \$       1,000       \$       -         Pump Building Pad       -       EA       \$       10,000       \$       -       Tank O&M       EA       \$       1,000       \$       -         Pump Duilding       -       EA<	Open cut and encasement, 10"	100	LF	\$	105	\$	10,500	From PWS	6,935	1,000 gal	\$	1.52	\$	10,541
Flush valve       1       EA       \$       1,000       \$       855         Metal detectable tape       4,277       LF       \$       2       \$       8,554         Back Flow Prevention Device       Subtotal       \$       1 EA       \$       2,000       \$       2,600         Pump Station(s) Installation       Pump Catation(s) Installation       Pump Station(s) Installation       Pump Power       kWH       \$       0.043       \$       -         Pump Station(s) Installation       EA       \$       540       \$       -       Pump Power       kWH       \$       0.043       \$       -         Gate valve, 04"       EA       \$       8055       -       Materials       EA       \$       1,000       \$       -       Tank O&M       EA       \$       1,000       \$       -       Tank O&M       EA       \$       1,000       \$       -       Subtotal       \$       -	Gate valve and box, 04"	1	EA	\$	805	\$	689	Subtotal		-			\$	10,541
Metal detectable tape       4.277       LF       \$       2       \$       8,554         Back Flow Prevention Device       1       EA       \$       2,600       \$       136,394         Pump Station(s) Installation       •       EA       \$       8,000       \$       -       Building Power       -       kWH       \$       0.043       \$       -         Pump Station (s) Installation       •       EA       \$       540       \$       -       Building Power       -       kWH       \$       0.043       \$       -         Gate valve, 04*       ·       EA       \$       540       \$       -       Building Power       -       kWH       \$       0.043       \$       -         Electrical/Instrumentation       ·       EA       \$       10,000       \$       -       Tank 0&M       -       EA       \$       1,000       \$       -       Subtotal       Subtotal       Subtotal       Subtotal       Subtotal       Subtotal	Air valve	1	EA	\$	2,000	\$	2,000							
Metal detectable tape         4.277         LF         \$         2         \$         8,554           Back Flow Prevention Device         1         EA         \$         2,600         \$         2,600           Subtotal         \$         136,394         \$         136,394         \$         136,394           Pump Station(s) Installation         Pump Station Piping, 04"         EA         \$         8,000         \$         -         Building Power         .         KWH         \$         0.043         \$         -           Gate valve, 04"         EA         \$         805         \$         -         Labor         Hrs         \$         40         \$         -           Site work         EA         \$         0.000         \$         -         Tank O&M         -         EA         \$         10.000         \$         -           Subtotal         EA         \$         10.000         \$         -         Tank O&M         EA         \$         1.000         \$         -           Pump Building pad         EA         \$         1.000         \$         -         Subtotal         \$         0.043         \$         (388)         O           2	Flush valve	1	EA		,		,							
Subtotal         \$ 136,394           Pump Station(s) Installation         Pump for the properties of the pump of the properties of the pump of	Metal detectable tape	4,277	LF	\$		\$	8,554							
Subtotal         \$         136,394           Pump Station(s) Installation         Pump Station (s) Installation         EA         \$         8,000         \$            Pump Station Piping, 04"         -         EA         \$         540         \$            Gate valve, 04"         -         EA         \$         540         \$            Check valve, 04"         -         EA         \$         8005         \$            Electrical/Instrumentation         -         EA         \$         10,000         \$            Building pad         -         EA         \$         10,000         \$            Building pad         -         EA         \$         10,000         \$            Pump Building         -         EA         \$         30,000         \$            Pump Building         -         EA         \$         30,000         \$            Pump Building         -         EA         \$         30,000         \$            Subtotal         -         EA         \$         30,000         \$          Subtotal	Back Flow Prevention Device	, 1	EA	\$	2.600	\$	,							
Pump       -       EA       \$       8,000       \$       -       Building Power       -       kWH       \$       0.043       \$       -         Pump Station Piping, 04"       -       EA       \$       540       \$       -       Pump Power       -       kWH       \$       0.043       \$       -         Gate valve, 04"       -       EA       \$       805       \$       -       Labor       -       Hrs       \$       1.500       \$       -         Check valve, 04"       -       EA       \$       805       \$       -       Labor       -       Hrs       \$       1.000       \$       -         Electrical/Instrumentation       -       EA       \$       5.000       \$       -       Tank C&M       -       EA       \$       1.000       \$       -         Building pad       -       EA       \$       1.000       \$       -       -       Subtotal       \$       -         Tools       -       EA       \$       10.000       \$       -       -       -       -       Subtotal       \$       0.043       \$       (388         Well O&M matl       1		I		·	,									
Pump Station Piping, 04"       -       EA       \$       540       \$       -       Hump Power       -       kWH       \$       0.043       \$       -         Gate valve, 04"       -       EA       \$       805       \$       -       Materials       -       EA       \$       1,500       \$       -         Check valve, 04"       -       EA       \$       805       \$       -       Labor       -       Hrs       \$       1,500       \$       -         Check valve, 04"       -       EA       \$       10,000       \$       -       Tank O&M       -       EA       \$       1,500       \$       -         Site work       -       EA       \$       5,000       \$       -       Subtotal       \$       -       S       -       Subtotal       \$       -       S       -       Subtotal       \$       -       -       S       -       Subtotal       \$       -       -       S       -       -       Subtotal       \$       -       S       -       Subtotal       S       -       -       S       -       -       Subtotal       S       S       -       -	Pump Station(s) Installation							Pump Station(s) O&N	1					
Gate valve, 04*       -       EA       \$       805       \$       -       Materials       -       EA       \$       1,500       \$       -         Check valve, 04*       -       EA       \$       805       \$       -       Labor       -       Hrs       \$       40       \$       -         Electrical/Instrumentation       -       EA       \$       2,500       \$       -       Tank O&M       -       EA       \$       1,000       \$       -         Building pad       -       EA       \$       5,000       \$       -       Subtotal       \$       -         Pump Building       -       EA       \$       1,000       \$       -       -       Subtotal       \$       -         Tools       -       EA       \$       1,000       \$       -       -       -       Subtotal       \$       -       -       Subtotal       \$       -       -       -       Subtotal       \$       -       -       -       Subtotal       \$       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       Subtotal       Subtotal       Subtotal       Subtotal	Pump	-	EA	\$	8,000	\$	-	Building Power	-	kWH	\$	0.043	\$	-
Check valve, 04"       -       EA       \$       805       \$       -       Labor       -       Hrs       \$       40       \$       -         Electrical/Instrumentation       -       EA       \$       10,000       \$       -       Tank Q&M       -       EA       \$       1,000       \$       -         Site work       -       EA       \$       2,500       \$       -       Tank Q&M       -       EA       \$       1,000       \$       -         Building pad       -       EA       \$       5,000       \$       -       Subtotal       \$       -         Fence       -       EA       \$       10,000       \$       -       -       Fence       -       EA       \$       30,000       \$       -         20,000 gal storage / feed tank       -       EA       \$       30,000       \$       -       -       -       EA       \$       30,000       \$       -       -       -       -       EA       \$       30,000       \$       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       - </td <td>Pump Station Piping, 04"</td> <td>-</td> <td>EA</td> <td>\$</td> <td>540</td> <td>\$</td> <td>-</td> <td>Pump Power</td> <td>-</td> <td>kWH</td> <td>\$</td> <td>0.043</td> <td>\$</td> <td>-</td>	Pump Station Piping, 04"	-	EA	\$	540	\$	-	Pump Power	-	kWH	\$	0.043	\$	-
Electrical/Instrumentation       -       EA       \$       10,000       \$       -       Tark O&M       -       EA       \$       1,000       \$       -         Site work       -       EA       \$       2,500       \$       -       Subtotal       \$       -         Building pad       -       EA       \$       5,000       \$       -       Subtotal       \$       -         Pump Building       -       EA       \$       6,000       \$       -       -       Subtotal       \$       -         Fence       -       EA       \$       1,000       \$       -       -       -       -       -       Subtotal       \$       -       EA       \$       1,000       \$       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -	Gate valve, 04"	-	EA	\$	805	\$	-	Materials	-	EA	\$	1,500	\$	-
Site work       -       EA       \$       2,500       \$       -       Subtotal       \$       -         Building pad       -       EA       \$       5,000       \$       -       -         Pump Building       -       EA       \$       10,000       \$       -       -         Fence       -       EA       \$       10,000       \$       -       -         Tools       -       EA       \$       10,000       \$       -       -         20,000 gal storage / feed tank       -       EA       \$       30,000       \$       -         Subtotal       -       EA       \$       30,000       \$       -       -         Vell O&M matl       1       EA       \$       1,500       \$       (1,500         Well O&M matl       1       EA       \$       136,394       \$       (9,088	Check valve, 04"	-	EA	\$	805	\$	-	Labor	-	Hrs	\$	40	\$	-
Building pad       -       EA       \$ 5,000       \$ -         Pump Building       -       EA       \$ 10,000       \$ -         Fence       -       EA       \$ 6,000       \$ -         Tools       -       EA       \$ 1,000       \$ -         20,000 gal storage / feed tank       -       EA       \$ 30,000       \$ -         Subtotal       -       EA       \$ 30,000       \$ -         Vell O&M math       1       EA       \$ 1,500       \$ (1,500)         Well O&M math       1       EA       \$ 1,500       \$ (1,500)         Well O&M math       1       EA       \$ (1,500)       \$ (1,500)         Subtotal of Component Costs       \$ (136,394)       \$ (9,088)       \$ (9,088)         Contingency       20%       \$ 27,279       \$ 34,099       \$ 34,099	Electrical/Instrumentation	-	EA	\$	10,000	\$	-	Tank O&M	-	EA	\$	1,000	\$	-
Pump Building       -       EA       \$ 10,000       \$       -         Fence       -       EA       \$ 6,000       \$       -         Tools       -       EA       \$ 1,000       \$       -         20,000 gal storage / feed tank       -       EA       \$ 30,000       \$       -         Subtotal       -       EA       \$ 30,000       \$       -         Vell O&M rabit       -       EA       \$ 30,000       \$       -         Subtotal       -       EA       \$ 30,000       \$       -         Vell O&M rabit       1       EA       \$ 1,500       \$ (1,500)         Well O&M math       1       EA       \$ 1,500       \$ (1,500)         Subtotal of Component Costs       \$ 136,394       \$ (9,088)       \$ (9,088)         Contingency       20%       \$ 27,279       \$ 34,099       \$ 34,099         Design & Constr Management       25%       \$ 34,099       \$ 34,099       \$ 34,099	Site work	-	EA	\$	2,500	\$	-	Subtotal					\$	-
Fence       -       EA       \$       6,000       \$       -         Tools       -       EA       \$       1,000       \$       -         20,000 gal storage / feed tank       -       EA       \$       30,000       \$       -         Subtotal       -       EA       \$       30,000       \$       -       -         Value       Subtotal       -       EA       \$       30,000       \$       -         Subtotal       -       EA       \$       30,000       \$       -       -         Value       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -         Subtotal       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -         Subtotal of Component Costs       \$       136,394       -       -       -       -       -         Contingency       20%       \$       27,279       -       -       -       -       -         Design & Constr Management       25%       \$       34,099       -       -       -       -	Building pad	-	EA	\$	5,000	\$	-							
Fence       -       EA       \$       6,000       \$       -         Tools       -       EA       \$       1,000       \$       -         20,000 gal storage / feed tank       -       EA       \$       30,000       \$       -         Subtotal       -       EA       \$       30,000       \$       -       -         Vell O&M Credit for Existing Well Closure       Pump power       9,015       kWH       \$       0.043       \$       (1,500)         Well O&M matl       1       EA       \$       1,500       \$       (1,500)       \$       (1,500)       \$       (1,500)       \$       (1,500)       \$       (1,500)       \$       (1,500)       \$       (1,500)       \$       (1,500)       \$       (1,500)       \$       (1,500)       \$       (9,088)       \$       (9,088)       \$       (9,088)       \$       (9,088)       \$       (9,088)       \$       \$       (9,088)       \$       \$       (9,088)       \$       \$       (9,088)       \$       \$       \$       (9,088)       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$       \$		-	EA	Ś	10.000	\$	-							
Tools       -       EA       \$       1,000       \$       -         20,000 gal storage / feed tank       -       EA       \$       30,000       \$       -         Subtotal       -       EA       \$       30,000       \$       -       -         Pump power       9,015       kWH       \$       0.043       \$       (1,500         Well O&M matl       1       EA       \$       1,500       \$       (1,500         Well O&M matl       1       EA       \$       1,500       \$       (1,500         Subtotal of Component Costs       \$       136,394       \$       (9,088)         Contingency       20%       \$       27,279       \$       34,099         Design & Constr Management       25%       \$       34,099       \$       -		-	EA	\$	6.000	\$	-							
20,000 gal storage / feed tank       -       EA       \$ 30,000       \$ -         Subtotal       -       \$ -       -       -         Pump power       9,015 kWH       \$ 0.043       \$ (388)         Well 0&M matl       1       EA       \$ 1,500       \$ (1,500)         Well 0&M matl       1       EA       \$ 1,500       \$ (7,200)         Subtotal of Component Costs       \$ 136,394       \$ (9,088)         Contingency       20%       \$ 27,279)       \$ 34,099         Design & Constr Management       25%       \$ 27,279		-	EA		,		-							
Subtotal         \$ -           O&M Credit for Existing Well Closure           Pump power         9,015 kWH         \$ 0.043 \$         (388           Well O&M matl         1 EA         \$ 1,500 \$         (1,500           Well O&M labor         180 Hrs         \$ 40 \$         (7,200           Subtotal of Component Costs         \$ 136,394          (9,088           Contingency         20%         \$ 27,279          34,099 <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		-			,		-							
Pump power         9,015 kWH         0.043         (388           Well O&M matl         1 EA         \$ 1,500         \$ (1,500           Well O&M labor         180 Hrs         \$ 40         \$ (7,200           Subtotal of Component Costs         \$ 136,394         \$ (9,088           Contingency         20%         \$ 27,279           Design & Constr Management         25%         \$ 34,099		I	271	Ŷ	00,000		-							
Well O&M matl         1         EA         \$         1,500         \$         (1,500           Well O&M labor         180         Hrs         \$         40         \$         (7,200           Subtotal         180         Hrs         \$         40         \$         (7,200           Subtotal         20%         \$         136,394         \$         (9,088           Contingency         20%         \$         27,279         \$         34,099         \$								O&M Credit for Existi	ng Well Clo	osure				
Well O&M labor         180 Hrs         \$ 40 \$ (7,200 \$ (9,088           Subtotal of Component Costs         \$ 136,394           Contingency         20%         \$ 27,279 \$ 34,099								Pump power	9,015	kWH	\$	0.043	\$	(388
Well O&M labor         180 Hrs         \$ 40 \$ (7,200 \$ 0,088           Subtotal of Component Costs         \$ 136,394           Contingency         20%         \$ 27,279 \$ 34,099           Design & Constr Management         25%         \$ 34,099								Well O&M matl	1	EA	\$	1,500	\$	(1,500
Subtotal of Component Costs     \$ 136,394       Contingency     20%     \$ 27,279       Design & Constr Management     25%     \$ 34,099								Well O&M labor	180	Hrs	\$	40	\$	(7,200
Contingency20%\$27,279Design & Constr Management25%\$34,099								Subtotal					\$	
Design & Constr Management 25% \$ 34,099	Subtotal of	Compone	nt Cost	S		\$	136,394							
Design & Constr Management 25% \$ 34,099	Contingency	20%				\$	27,279							
		25%	•			\$	34,099							
	TOT 4		0007	c		¢	407 772	TOTAL			,		¢	4 650

PWS Name	City of Opdy	ke We	st			
Alternative Name	Purchase Water from Lubbock					
Alternative Number	OW-2					
Distance from Alternative to PW	S (along pipe)		16.84	miles		
Total PWS annual water usage			6.94	MG		
Treated water purchase cost		\$	2.61	per 1,000		

6.94 MG \$ 2.61 per 1,000 gals 2 0

#### Capital Costs

Pump Stations needed w/ 1 feed tank each

On site storage tanks / pump sets needed

Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit	Cost	٦	otal Cost
Pipeline Construction						
Number of Crossings, bore	-	n/a	n/a		n/a	
Number of Crossings, open cut	24	n/a	n/a		n/a	
PVC water line, Class 200, 04"	88,915	LF	\$	26	\$	2,311,795
Bore and encasement, 10"	-	LF	\$	240	\$	-
Open cut and encasement, 10"	1,200	LF	\$	105	\$	126,000
Gate valve and box, 04"	18	EA	\$	805	\$	14,315
Air valve	18	EA	\$	2,000	\$	36,000
Flush valve	18	EA	\$	1,000	\$	17,783
Metal detectable tape	88,915	LF	\$	2	\$	177,830
Subtotal	l				\$	2,683,724

Pump Station(s) Installation				
Pump	4	EA	\$ 8,000	\$ 32,000
Pump Station Piping, 04"	2	EA	\$ 540	\$ 1,080
Gate valve, 04"	8	EA	\$ 805	\$ 6,440
Check valve, 04"	4	EA	\$ 805	\$ 3,220
Electrical/Instrumentation	2	EA	\$ 10,000	\$ 20,000
Site work	2	EA	\$ 2,500	\$ 5,000
Building pad	2	EA	\$ 5,000	\$ 10,000
Pump Building	2	EA	\$ 10,000	\$ 20,000
Fence	2	EA	\$ 6,000	\$ 12,000
Tools	2	EA	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,000
20,000 gal storage / feed tank	2	EA	\$ 30,000	\$ 60,000
Subtotal				\$ 171,740

Pump Station(s) O&M				
Building Power	23,600	kWH	\$ 0.043	\$ 1,015
Pump Power	28,076	kWH	\$ 0.043	\$ 1,207
Materials	2	EA	\$ 1,500	\$ 3,000
Labor	730	Hrs	\$ 40	\$ 29,200
Tank O&M	2	EA	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,000
Subtotal				\$ 36,422

**Annual Operations and Maintenance Costs** 

Quantity Unit

16.84 mile

6,935 1,000 gal \$

Unit Cost

250 \$

2.61 \$

\$

\$

\$

Total Cost

4,210

4,210

18,100

18,100

Cost Item

Pipeline O&M

Pipeline O&M

Water Purchase Cost From PWS

Subtotal

Subtotal

	O&M Credit for Existing Well Closure							
		Pump power 9,015 kWH \$						(388)
		Well O&M matl	1	EA	\$	1,500	\$	(1,500)
		Well O&M labor	180	Hrs	\$	40	\$	(7,200)
		Subtotal					\$	(9,088)
Subtotal of Component Costs	\$ 2,855,464							
20%	\$ 571,093							

\$ 4,140,423

Contingency	20%	\$ 571,093
Design & Constr Management	25%	\$ 713,866

TOTAL CAPITAL COSTS

TOTAL ANNUAL O&M COSTS

```
$ 49,645
```

PWS Name	West					
Alternative Name Alternative Number	Purchase Wate OW-3	Purchase Water from Anton OW-3				
Distance from Alternative to	· • • • • •	23.44 miles				

Total PWS annual water usage	6.94 MG	
Treated water purchase cost	\$ 1.60 per 1,000 gals	
Pump Stations needed w/ 1 feed tank each	2	
On site storage tanks / pump sets needed	0	

#### **Capital Costs**

Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit	Cost	Т	otal Cost
Pipeline Construction						
Number of Crossings, bore	2	n/a	n/a		n/a	
Number of Crossings, open cut	31	n/a	n/a		n/a	
PVC water line, Class 200, 04"	123,763	LF	\$	26	\$	3,217,843
Bore and encasement, 10"	400	LF	\$	240	\$	96,000
Open cut and encasement, 10"	1,550	LF	\$	105	\$	162,750
Gate valve and box, 04"	25	EA	\$	805	\$	19,926
Air valve	17	EA	\$	2,000	\$	34,000
Flush valve	25	EA	\$	1,000	\$	24,753
Metal detectable tape	123,763	LF	\$	2	\$	247,526
Subtota	I				\$	3,802,798

Pump Station(s) Installation				
Pump	4	EA	\$ 8,000	\$ 32,000
Pump Station Piping, 04"	2	EA	\$ 540	\$ 1,080
Gate valve, 04"	8	EA	\$ 805	\$ 6,440
Check valve, 04"	4	EA	\$ 805	\$ 3,220
Electrical/Instrumentation	2	ΕA	\$ 10,000	\$ 20,000
Site work	2	EA	\$ 2,500	\$ 5,000
Building pad	2	EA	\$ 5,000	\$ 10,000
Pump Building	2	EA	\$ 10,000	\$ 20,000
Fence	2	ΕA	\$ 6,000	\$ 12,000
Tools	2	EA	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,000
20,000 gal storage / feed tank	2	ΕA	\$ 30,000	\$ 60,000
Subtotal				\$ 171,740

Pump Station(s) O&M				
Building Power	23,600	kWH	\$ 0.043	\$ 1,015
Pump Power	31,013	kWH	\$ 0.043	\$ 1,334
Materials	2	EA	\$ 1,500	\$ 3,000
Labor	730	Hrs	\$ 40	\$ 29,200
Tank O&M	2	EA	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,000
Subtotal				\$ 36,548

6,935 1,000 gal \$

**Annual Operations and Maintenance Costs** 

Quantity Unit

23.44 mile

Unit Cost

250 \$

1.60 \$

\$

\$

\$

Total Cost

5,860

5,860

11,096 **11,096** 

Cost Item

Pipeline O&M

Pipeline O&M

Water Purchase Cost From PWS

Subtotal

Subtotal

			O&M Credit for Existing	Well Clo	osure			
			Pump power	9,015	kWH	\$	0.043	\$ (388)
			Well O&M matl	1	EA	\$	1,500	\$ (1,500)
			Well O&M labor	180	Hrs	\$	40	\$ (7,200)
			Subtotal					\$ (9,088)
Subtotal of Co	omponent Costs	\$ 3,974,538						
Contingency	20%	\$ 794,908						
Design & Constr Management	25%	\$ 993,635						
TOTAL	CAPITAL COSTS	\$ 5,763,080	TOTAL AN		&M COST	s		\$ 44,417

PWS Name Alternative Name	City of New We												
Alternative Number	OW-4	mut		mee									
Distance from PWS to new well lo	ocation			10	) mil	es							
Estimated well depth				300	) fee	t							
Number of wells required				1									
Well installation cost (location sp	pecific)			\$145	5 pei	r foot							
Pump Stations needed w/ 1 feed	tank each			2	2								
On site storage tanks / pump sets	s needed			C	)								
Capital Costs							Annual Operations	s and Mai	intenan	ice Cos	sts		
Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Uni	it Cost	٦	otal Cost	Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit	Cost	Тс	tal Cost
Pipeline Construction							Pipeline O&M						
Number of Crossings, bore		n/a	n/a		n/a		Pipeline O&M	10	) mile	\$	250	\$	2,500
Number of Crossings, open cut		n/a	n/a		n/a		Subtotal					\$	2,500
PVC water line, Class 200, 04"	52,800		\$	26	\$	1,372,800							
Bore and encasement, 10"	200		\$	240		48,000							
Open cut and encasement, 10"	800		\$	105		84,000							
Gate valve and box, 04"		EA	\$	805	\$	8,501							
Air valve		EA	\$	2,000		22,000							
Flush valve		EA	\$	1,000		10,560							
Metal detectable tape Subtotal	52,800	LF	\$	2	\$ \$	105,600 <b>1,651,461</b>							
Pump Station(s) Installation							Pump Station(s) O&N	1					
Pump	4	EA	\$	8,000	\$	32,000	Building Power	23,600	kWH	\$	0.043	\$	1,015
Pump Station Piping, 04"	2	EA	\$	540	\$	1,080	Pump Power	15,648	kWH	\$	0.043	\$	673
Gate valve, 04"	8	EA	\$	805	\$	6,440	Materials	2	EA	\$	1,500	\$	3,000
Check valve, 04"	4	EA	\$	805	\$	3,220	Labor	730	Hrs	\$	40	\$	29,200
Electrical/Instrumentation	2	EA	\$	10,000	\$	20,000	Tank O&M	2	EA	\$	1,000	\$	2,000
Site work	2	EA	\$	2,500		5,000	Subtotal					\$	35,888
Building pad	2	EA	\$	5,000	\$	10,000							
Pump Building	2	EA	\$	10,000		20,000							
Fence		EA	\$	6,000		12,000							
Tools		EA	\$	1,000		2,000							
20,000 gal storage / feed tank		EA	\$	30,000		60,000							
Subtotal					\$	171,740							
Well Installation Well installation	300	IF	\$	145	\$	43,500	Well O&M Pump power	16,895	kWH	\$	0.043	\$	726
Water quality testing		EA	\$	1.250		2,500	Well O&M mat		EA	\$	1.500	\$	1.500
Well pump		EA	\$	10,000		10,000	Well O&M labor		Hrs	\$	40	\$	7,200
Well electrical/instrumentation		EA	\$	5,500		5,500	Subtotal		-		-	\$	9,426
Well cover and base		EA	\$	3,000		3,000							, -
Piping	1	EA	\$	3,000		3,000							
Subtotal					\$	67,500							
							O&M Credit for Existi						
							Pump power	- /	kWH	\$	0.043		(388)
							Well O&M matl		EA	\$	1,500		(1,500)
							Well O&M labor Subtotal	180	Hrs	\$	40	\$ \$	(7,200) (9,088)
Subtotal of C	omponent	Costs	5		\$	1,890,701							
Contingency	20%				\$	378,140							
Design & Constr Management	25%	0			\$	472,675							
TOTAL	CAPITAL (	COSTS	3		\$	2,741,516	TOTAL AN	NUAL O&	M COS	TS		\$	38,727

#### ntenance Costs

		Pipeline O&M						
_ /_		Pipeline O&M	40		\$	050	¢	0.500
n/a		Subtotal	10	mile	Ф	250	\$ \$	2,500
n/a		Subtotal					Þ	2,500
\$	1,372,800							
\$	48,000							
\$	84,000							
\$	8,501							
\$	22,000							
\$	10,560							
\$	105,600							
\$	1,651,461							
		Pump Station(s) O&M						
\$	32,000	Building Power	23,600	kWH	\$	0.043	\$	1,015
\$	1,080	Pump Power	15.648		\$	0.043	\$	673
\$	6,440	Materials	- /	EA	\$	1,500	\$	3,000
ŝ	3,220	Labor		Hrs	\$	40	\$	29,200
\$ \$	20,000	Tank O&M		EA	\$	1,000	\$	2,000
\$	5,000	Subtotal	2	LA	Ψ	1,000	Ŝ	35,888
φ	10,000	Subiotal					Ψ	55,000
\$ \$	20,000							
\$	12,000							
э \$	2,000							
э \$								
ֆ Տ	60,000							
Þ	171,740							
		Well O&M						
\$	43,500	Pump power	16,895	kWH	\$	0.043	\$	726
\$	2,500	Well O&M matl	. 1	EA	\$	1,500	\$	1,500
\$	10,000	Well O&M labor	180	Hrs	\$	40	\$	7,200
\$	5,500	Subtotal					\$	9,426
\$	3,000							-, -
\$	3,000							
\$	67,500							
		O&M Credit for Existing	-					
		Pump power	9,015		\$	0.043	\$	(388)
		Well O&M matl	1	EA	\$	1,500	\$	(1,500)
		Well O&M labor	180	Hrs	\$	40	\$	(7,200)
		Subtotal					\$	(9,088)
\$	1,890,701							
\$	378 140							

PWS Name Alternative Name	City of New We												
Alternative Number	OW-5												
Distance from PWS to new well le	ocation				mile								
Estimated well depth					feet								
Number of wells required				1									
Well installation cost (location sp				\$145	per	foot							
Pump Stations needed w/ 1 feed	tank each			1									
On site storage tanks / pump set	s needed			0									
Capital Costs							Annual Operations	and Ma	intenan	ce Co	ste		
Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Uni	t Cost	т	otal Cost	Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit	t Cost	То	tal Cost
Pipeline Construction							Pipeline O&M						
Number of Crossings, bore		n/a	n/a		n/a		Pipeline O&M	:	5 mile	\$	250	\$	1,250
Number of Crossings, open cut		n/a	n/a		n/a		Subtotal					\$	1,250
PVC water line, Class 200, 04"	26,400		\$	26	\$	686,400							
Bore and encasement, 10"	200		\$	240	\$	48,000							
Open cut and encasement, 10"	400		\$	105	\$	42,000							
Gate valve and box, 04"		EA	\$	805	\$	4,250							
Air valve	6		\$	2,000	\$	12,000							
Flush valve		EA	\$	1,000	\$	5,280							
Metal detectable tape	26,400	LF	\$	2	\$	52,800							
Subtotal					\$	850,730							
Pump Station(s) Installation							Pump Station(s) O&N						
Pump		EA	\$	8,000	\$	16,000	Building Power	11,800		\$	0.043	\$	507
Pump Station Piping, 04"		EA	\$	540	\$	540	Pump Power		kWH	\$	0.043	\$	336
Gate valve, 04"		EA	\$	805	\$	3,220	Materials		EA	\$	1,500	\$	1,500
Check valve, 04"		EA	\$	805	\$	1,610	Labor		Hrs	\$	40	\$	14,600
Electrical/Instrumentation		EA	\$	10,000	\$	10,000	Tank O&M	1	EA	\$	1,000	\$	1,000
Site work		EA	\$	2,500	\$	2,500	Subtotal					\$	17,944
Building pad		EA EA	\$ \$	5,000 10,000	\$ \$	5,000							
Pump Building Fence		EA	Դ Տ	6,000	э \$	10,000 6,000							
Tools		EA	э \$	1,000	э \$	1,000							
20,000 gal storage / feed tank		EA	э \$	30,000	э \$	30,000							
20,000 gai storage / leed tank Subtotal		EA	φ	30,000	э \$	85,870							
Well Installation							Well O&M						
Well installation	300	LF	\$	145	\$	43,500	Pump power	16,895	kWH	\$	0.043	\$	726
Water quality testing	2	EA	\$	1,250	\$	2,500	Well O&M matl	1	EA	\$	1,500	\$	1,500
Well pump	1	EA	\$	10,000	\$	10,000	Well O&M labor	180	Hrs	\$	40	\$	7,200
Well electrical/instrumentation	1	EA	\$	5,500	\$	5,500	Subtotal					\$	9,426
Well cover and base	1	EA	\$	3,000	\$	3,000							
Piping	1	EA	\$	3,000	\$	3,000							
Subtotal	l				\$	67,500							
							O&M Credit for Existi	ng Well C	losure				
							Pump power		kWH	\$	0.043		(388)
							Well O&M matl	1	EA	\$		\$	(1,500)
							Well O&M labor	180	Hrs	\$	40	\$	(7,200)
							Subtotal					\$	(9,088)
Subtotal of C	omponent	Costs	5		\$	1,004,100							
Contingency	20%				\$	200,820							
Design & Constr Management	25%				\$	251,025							

#### enance Costs

0031		quantity	onne	Unit	0031		
	Pipeline O&M	_					
	Pipeline O&M	5	mile	\$	250	\$	1,250
	Subtotal					\$	1,250
6,400							
8,000							
2,000							
4,250							
2,000							
5,280							
2,800							
0,730							
	Pump Station(s) O&M						
6,000	Building Power	11,800	kWH	\$	0.043	\$	507
540	Pump Power	7,824	kWH	\$	0.043	\$	336
3,220	Materials	1	EA	\$	1,500	\$	1,500
1,610	Labor	365	Hrs	\$	40	\$	14,600
0,000	Tank O&M	1	EA	\$	1,000	\$	1,000
2,500	Subtotal					\$	17,944
5,000							
0,000							
6,000							
1,000							
0,000							
5,870							
	Well O&M						
3,500	Pump power	16,895	kWH	\$	0.043	\$	726
2,500	Well O&M matl	1	EA	\$	1,500	\$	1,500
0,000	Well O&M labor	180	Hrs	Ŝ	40	\$	7,200
5,500	Subtotal					Ś	9,426
3,000							-, -
3,000							
7,500							
	O&M Credit for Existin		oouro				
	Pump power	9.015		\$	0.043	\$	(388)
	Well O&M mat	9,013	EA	\$	1,500	\$	(1,500)
	Well O&M labor		Hrs	\$	40	ф \$	(7,200)
	Subtotal	160		φ	40	φ \$	(7,200) (9,088)
	Cubiciai					Ŧ	(0,000)
4,100							
0,820							
1,025							

PWS Name Alternative Name Alternative Number	City of C New We OW-6												
Distance from PWS to new well to Estimated well depth Number of wells required Well installation cost (location sp Pump Stations needed w/ 1 feed On site storage tanks / pump sets	ecific) tank each			300 1	per	-							
Capital Costs							Annual Operations	and Ma	intenan	ce Co	ste		
Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Uni	t Cost	Т	otal Cost	Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Uni	t Cost	То	tal Cost
Pipeline Construction Number of Crossings, bore Number of Crossings, open cut PVC water line, Class 200, 04" Bore and encasement, 10" Open cut and encasement, 10" Gate valve and box, 04" Air valve Flush valve Metal detectable tape <b>Subtotal</b>	5,280 - 100 1 1 5,280	LF LF EA EA EA	n/a n/a \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	26 240 105 805 2,000 1,000 2	\$ \$	137,280 - 10,500 850 2,000 1,056 10,560 <b>162,246</b>	Pipeline O&M Pipeline O&M <b>Subtotal</b>		1 mile	\$	250	\$ \$	250 <b>250</b>
Pump Station(s) Installation Pump Pump Station Piping, 04" Gate valve, 04" Check valve, 04" Electrical/Instrumentation Site work Building pad Pump Building Fence Tools 20,000 gal storage / feed tank Subtotal		EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA	\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	8,000 540 805 10,000 2,500 5,000 10,000 6,000 1,000 30,000	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$		Pump Station(s) O&N Building Power Pump Power Materials Labor Tank O&M <b>Subtotal</b>	1	kWH kWH EA Hrs EA	\$ \$ \$ \$	0.043 0.043 1,500 40 1,000	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	-
Well Installation Well installation Water quality testing Well pump Well electrical/instrumentation Well cover and base Piping Subtotal	1 1 1	LF EA EA EA EA	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	145 1,250 10,000 5,500 3,000 3,000	\$ \$ \$	43,500 2,500 10,000 5,500 3,000 3,000 <b>67,500</b>	Well O&M Pump power Well O&M matl Well O&M labor <b>Subtotal</b>		kWH EA Hrs	\$\$\$	0.043 1,500 40	\$ \$ \$	726 1,500 7,200 <b>9,426</b>
							O&M Credit for Existii Pump power Well O&M matl Well O&M labor <b>Subtotal</b>	9,015 1	losure kWH EA Hrs	\$ \$ \$	0.043 1,500 40		(388 (1,500 (7,200 <b>(9,088</b>
Subtotal of Co	omponent	Costs	6		\$	229,746							
Contingency Design & Constr Management	20% 25%				\$ \$	45,949 57,437							
-	CAPITAL C				\$	333,132	TOTAL AN		MCOR	re		\$	589

#### tenance Costs

Pipeline O&M Pipeline O&M Subtotal	1	mile	\$	250	\$ \$	250 <b>250</b>
Pump Station(s) O&M Building Power Pump Power Materials Labor Tank O&M <b>Subtotal</b>		kWH kWH EA Hrs EA	\$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$	0.043 0.043 1,500 40 1,000	\$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$ <b>\$</b>	-
Well O&M Pump power Well O&M matl Well O&M labor Subtotal	16,895 1 180	kWH EA Hrs	\$ \$	0.043 1,500 40	\$ \$ \$	726 1,500 7,200 <b>9,426</b>
O&M Credit for Existing Pump power Well O&M matl Well O&M labor <b>Subtotal</b>	9,015 1	kWH	\$ \$ \$	0.043 1,500 40	\$ \$ \$ \$	(388) (1,500) (7,200) <b>(9,088)</b>

PWS Name	City of Opdyke West
Alternative Name	Central Treatment - Reverse Osmosis
Alternative Number	OW-7

### **Capital Costs**

Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Un	it Cost	Total Cost			
Reverse Osmosis Unit Purchase/I	nstallation							
Site preparation	0.6	acre	\$	4,000	\$	2,400		
Slab	20	CY	\$	1,000	\$	20,000		
Building	700	SF	\$	60	\$	42,000		
Building electrical	700	SF	\$	8	\$	5,600		
Building plumbing	700	SF	\$	8	\$	5,600		
Heating and ventilation	700	SF	\$	7	\$	4,900		
Fence	1,000	LF	\$	15	\$	15,000		
Paving	3,000	SF	\$	2	\$	6,000		
Electrical	1		\$	50,000	\$	50,000		
Piping	1	JOB	\$	20,000	\$	20,000		
High pressure pumps - 15hp Cartridge filters and vessels RO membranes and vessels Control system Chemical feed systems Freight cost Vendor start-up services Sewage Connection:	1	UNIT	\$	230,000	\$	230,000		
Connection Fee	1	EA	\$	15,000	\$	15,000		
Construction Cost	1	EA	\$	50,000	\$	50,000		
Subtotal of Design/Co	onstruction	Costs	5		\$	466,500		
Contingency	20%				\$	93,300		
Design & Constr Management	25%				\$	116,625		
τοται	CAPITAL (	COSTS	6		\$	676,425		

### **Annual Operations and Maintenance Costs**

Cost Item		Quantity	Unit	Un	it Cost	Т	otal Cost
Reverse Osmosis Unit O&N	1						
Building Power		12,000	kwh/yr	\$	0.043	\$	516
Equipment power		21,000	kwh/yr	\$	0.043	\$	903
Labor		1,000	hrs/yr	\$	40	\$	40,000
Materials		1	year	\$	6,000	\$	6,000
Chemicals		1	year	\$	3,000	\$	3,000
Analyses		24	test	\$	200	\$	4,800
	Subtotal					\$	55,219
Discharge Costs							
Discharge Fee		1,790	kgal/yr	\$	5	\$	8,950
	Subtotal					\$	8,950

TOTAL ANNUAL O&M COSTS

\$ 64,169

### PWS Name Alternative Name Alternative Number

City of Opdyke West Central Treatment - Electro-dialysis Reversal OW-8

### **Capital Costs**

Cost Item EDR Unit Purchase/Installation	Quantity	Unit	Uni	t Cost	Т	otal Cost
	0.0		¢	4 000	¢	2 400
Site preparation Slab		acre CY	\$ \$	4,000 1,000	\$ \$	2,400 20,000
Building	700	-	э \$	1,000 60	ъ \$	42,000
Building electrical	700	-	ֆ \$	8	φ \$	42,000 5,600
Building plumbing	700		ֆ \$	8 8	ֆ \$	5,600 5,600
Heating and ventilation	700		\$	7	\$	3,000 4,900
Fence	1,000	-	\$	15	\$	15,000
Paving	3,000		\$	2	\$	6,000
Electrical	3,000		\$	60,000	\$	60,000
Piping	1	JOB	φ \$	30,000	φ \$	30,000
i iping	I	100	Ψ	50,000	Ψ	30,000
Transfer Pumps (5hp)	2	EA	\$	6,000	\$	12,000
Feed and concentrate pumps Cartridge filters and vessels EDR membrane stacks Electrical module Chemical feed systems Freight cost Vendor start-up services	1	UNIT	\$	320,000	\$	320,000
Sewage Connection:						
Connection Fee	1	FA	\$	15,000	\$	15,000
Construction Cost	1	EA	\$	50,000	\$	50,000
Subtotal of Design/Co	nstruction	Costs	i		\$	588,500
Contingency	20%				\$	117,700
Design & Constr Management	25%				\$	147,125
	_0,0				Ŧ	,
TOTAL	CAPITAL C	COSTS	6		\$	853,325

### **Annual Operations and Maintenance Costs**

Cost Item		Quantity	Unit	Un	it Cost	Т	otal Cost
EDR Unit O&M Building Power		12,000	,	\$	0.043	\$	516
Equipment power Labor		1,000	kwh/yr hrs/yr	\$ \$	0.043 40	\$ \$	1,333 40,000
Materials Chemicals		1 1	year year	\$ \$	6,000 3,000	\$ \$	6,000 3,000
Analyses	Subtotal	24	test	\$	200	\$ \$	4,800 <b>55,649</b>
Discharge Costs Discharge Fee		1.137	kgal/yr	\$	5	\$	5,685
Discharge Fee	Subtotal	, -	куа!/уі	φ	5	Φ \$	5,685 5,685

TOTAL ANNUAL O&M COSTS

61,334

\$

PWS Name Alternative Name Alternative Number	<i>City of Opdyke West Point-of-Use Treatment OW-9</i>						
Number of Connections for POU Unit Installation 63 conr							
Capital Costs							
Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Uni	t Cost	То	otal Cost	
POU-Treatment - Purchase/Installa	ation						
POU treatment unit purchase	63	EA	\$	600		37,800	
POU treatment unit installation	63	EA	\$	150	\$	9,450	
Subtota	I				\$	47,250	
Subtotal of Component Costs \$ 47,250							
Contingency	20%	,			\$	9,450	
Design & Constr Management	25%	•			\$	11,813	
Procurement & Administration	20%	1			\$	9,450	
TOTAL	CAPITAL (	COSTS	5		\$	77,963	

### Annual Operations and Maintenance Costs

Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Unit Cost		Total Cost	
0&M						
POU materials, per unit	63	EA	\$	225	\$	14,175
Contaminant analysis, 1/yr per uni	63	EA	\$	200	\$	12,600
Program labor, 10 hrs/unit	630	hrs	\$	50	\$	31,500
Subtotal					\$	58,275

TOTAL ANNUAL O&M COSTS

58,275

\$

PWS Name	City of Opdyke West
Alternative Name	Point-of-Entry Treatment
Alternative Number	OW-10

Number of Connections for POE Unit Installation 63 c

63 connections

### **Capital Costs**

Cost Item	Quantity	ity Unit Unit Cost		То	tal Cost	
POE-Treatment - Purchase/Installat	!					
POE treatment unit purchase	63	EA	\$	5,000	\$	315,000
Pad and shed, per unit	63	EA	\$	2,000	\$	126,000
Piping connection, per unit	63	EA	\$	1,000	\$	63,000
Electrical hook-up, per unit	63	EA	\$	1,000	\$	63,000
Subtotal					\$	567,000
Subtotal of Co	omponent	Costs	5		\$	567,000
Contingency	20%				\$	113,400
Design & Constr Management	25%				\$	141,750
Procurement & Administration	20%				\$	113,400
TOTAL CAPITAL COSTS					\$	935,550

### **Annual Operations and Maintenance Costs**

Cost Item	Quantity Unit		Unit Cost		Total Cost	
0&M						
POE materials, per unit	63	EA	\$	1,500	\$	94,500
Contaminant analysis, 1/yr per uni	63	EA	\$	200	\$	12,600
Program labor, 10 hrs/unit	630	hrs	\$	50	\$	31,500
Subtotal					\$	138,600

TOTAL ANNUAL O&M COSTS

\$ 138,600

PWS Name	City of Opdyke West
Alternative Name	Public Dispenser for Treated Drinking Water
Alternative Number	OW-11

1

Number of Treatment Units Recommended

### **Capital Costs**

<b>Cost Item</b> Public Dispenser Unit Installation	Quantity	Unit	Un	it Cost	То	tal Cost
POE-Treatment unit(s) Unit installation costs	-	EA EA	\$ \$	7,000 5,000	\$ ¢	7,000 5,000
Subtotal	-	EA	φ	5,000	\$ <b>\$</b>	12,000
Subtotal of Component Costs						12,000
Contingency Design & Constr Management	20% 25%				\$ \$	2,400 3,000
TOTAL CAPITAL COSTS						17,400

#### **Annual Operations and Maintenance Costs**

Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Uni	t Cost	т	otal Cost
Program Operation						
Treatment unit O&M, 1 per unit	1	EA	\$	2,000	\$	2,000
Contaminant analysis, 1/wk per u	52	EA	\$	200	\$	10,400
Sampling/reporting, 1 hr/day	365	HRS	\$	68	\$	24,820
Subtotal					\$	37,220

TOTAL ANNUAL O&M COSTS

37,220

\$

PWS Name	City of Opdyke West
Alternative Name	Supply Bottled Water to 100% of Population
Alternative Number	OW-12

Service Population	140
Percentage of population requiring supply	100%
Water consumption per person	1 gpcd
Calculated annual potable water needs	51,100 gallons

### **Capital Costs**

Cost Item		Quantity	Unit	Unit C	ost	Tot	al Cost
Program Implementation Initial program set-up Subtotal	500	hours	\$	40	\$ <b>\$</b>	20,000 <b>20,000</b>	
Subtotal of Component Costs						\$	20,000
Contingency		20%				\$	4,000
TOTAL CAPITAL COSTS						\$	24,000

### Annual Operations and Maintenance Costs

Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Uni	t Cost	Т	otal Cost
Program Operation						
Water purchase costs	51,100	gals		1	\$	51,100
Program admin, 9 hrs/wk	468	hours	\$	40	\$	18,720
Program materials	1	EA	\$	5,000	\$	5,000
Subtotal					\$	74,820

TOTAL ANNUAL O&M COSTS

\$ 74,820

PWS Name	City of Opdyke West
Alternative Name	Central Trucked Drinking Water
Alternative Number	OW-13
Service Population	140

Service Population	140	
Percentage of population requiring supply	100%	
Water consumption per person	\$ 1	gpcd
Calculated annual potable water needs	51,100	gallons
Travel distance to compliant water source	4	miles

### **Capital Costs**

Cost Item Storage Tank Installation	Quantity	Unit	Un	it Cost	То	tal Cost
5,000 gal storage / feed tank	1	EA	\$	15,000	\$	15,000
Site improvements	1	EA	\$	3,000	\$	3,000
Potable water truck	1	EA	\$	75,000	\$	75,000
Subtotal					\$	93,000
Subtotal of Co	omponent	Costs	5		\$	93,000
Contingency	20%	,			\$	18,600
Design & Constr Management	25%	•			\$	23,250

TOTAL CAPITAL COSTS

134,850

\$

#### **Annual Operations and Maintenance Costs**

Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Uni	it Cost	T	otal Cost
Program Operation						
Water delivery labor, 4 hrs/wk	208	hrs	\$	68	\$	14,144
Truck operation, 1 round trip/wk	416	miles	\$	2	\$	832
Water purchase	51	1,000 gals	\$	1.52	\$	78
Water testing, 1 test/wk	52	EA	\$	200	\$	10,400
Sampling/reporting, 2 hrs/wk	104	hrs	\$	68	\$	7,072
Subtotal					\$	32,526

TOTAL ANNUAL O&M COSTS

\$ 32,526

1 2

### APPENDIX D EXAMPLE FINANCIAL MODEL

Step 1 Water System:	Opdyke West
Step 2	Click Here to Update Verification and Raw

Water System Opdyke West
Alternative Description Central Trucked Drinking Water

Sum of Amount		Year Funding Al	Iternative														
		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Group	Туре	100% Grant Bond	100% Grant Bond	100% Grant Bond	100% Grant Bond	100% Grant Bond	100% Grant Bond	100% Grant Bond	100% Grant Bond	100% Grant Bond	100% Grant Bond	100% Grant Bond	100% Grant Bond	100% Grant Bond	100% Grant Bond	100% Grant Bond	100% Grant Bond
Capital Expenditures	Capital Expenditures-Funded from Bonds	\$ - \$ 134,8	50 \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$-\$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$-\$	- \$ - \$ -
	Capital Expenditures-Funded from Grants	\$ 134,850 \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -
	Capital Expenditures-Funded from Revenue/Reserves	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -
	Capital Expenditures-Funded from SRF Loans	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	s - s	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	s - s -	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -
Capital Expenditures Sum		\$ 134,850 \$ 134,8	50 \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$-\$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$-\$	- \$ - \$ -
Debt Service	Revenue Bonds	\$ - \$ 10,5	49 \$ - \$ 10,54	9 \$ - \$ 10,549	9 \$ - \$ 10,	,549 \$ - \$ 10,	549 \$ - \$ 10,	549 \$ - \$ 10,549	\$ - \$ 10	0,549 \$ - \$ 10,54	9 \$ - \$ 10,54	9 \$ - \$ 10,549	\$ - \$ 10,5	549 \$ - \$ 10,54	9 \$ - \$ 10,549	\$ - \$ 1	10,549 \$ - \$ 10,549
	State Revolving Funds	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	s - s	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	s - s -	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -
Debt Service Sum		\$ - \$ 10,5	49 \$ - \$ 10,54	9 \$ - \$ 10,549	9 \$ - \$ 10,	,549 \$ - \$ 10,	549 \$ - \$ 10,	549 \$ - \$ 10,549	\$ - \$ 10	0,549 \$ - \$ 10,54	9 \$ - \$ 10,54	9 \$ - \$ 10,549	) \$ - \$ 10,5	549 \$ - \$ 10,54	9 \$ - \$ 10,549	\$ - \$ 1	10,549 \$ - \$ 10,549
Operating Expenditures	Other Operating Expenditures 1	\$ 20,750 \$ 20,7	50 \$ 20,750 \$ 20,75	0 \$ 20,750 \$ 20,750	0 \$ 20,750 \$ 20,	,750 \$ 20,750 \$ 20,	750 \$ 20,750 \$ 20,	750 \$ 20,750 \$ 20,750	\$ 20,750 \$ 20	0,750 \$ 20,750 \$ 20,75	\$ 20,750 \$ 20,75	0 \$ 20,750 \$ 20,750	\$ 20,750 \$ 20,7	750 \$ 20,750 \$ 20,75	0 \$ 20,750 \$ 20,750	\$ 20,750 \$ 2	20,750 \$ 20,750 \$ 20,750
	O&M Associated with Alternative		\$ 32,526 \$ 32,52	6 \$ 32,526 \$ 32,526	6 \$ 32,526 \$ 32,	,526 \$ 32,526 \$ 32,	526 \$ 32,526 \$ 32,	526 \$ 32,526 \$ 32,526	\$ 32,526 \$ 32	2,526 \$ 32,526 \$ 32,52	5 \$ 32,526 \$ 32,52	5 \$ 32,526 \$ 32,526	\$ 32,526 \$ 32,5	526 \$ 32,526 \$ 32,52	6 \$ 32,526 \$ 32,526	\$ 32,526 \$ 3	32,526 \$ 32,526 \$ 32,526
Operating Expenditures Su	m	\$ 20,750 \$ 20,7	50 \$ 53,276 \$ 53,27	6 \$ 53,276 \$ 53,276	6 \$ 53,276 \$ 53,	,276 \$ 53,276 \$ 53,	276 \$ 53,276 \$ 53,	276 \$ 53,276 \$ 53,276	\$ 53,276 \$ 53	3,276 \$ 53,276 \$ 53,27	6 \$ 53,276 \$ 53,27	6 \$ 53,276 \$ 53,276	\$\$ 53,276 \$ 53,2	276 \$ 53,276 \$ 53,27	6 \$ 53,276 \$ 53,276	\$ 53,276 \$ 5	53,276 \$ 53,276 \$ 53,276
Residential Operating Reve	nuResidential Tier2 Annual Rate	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -
	Residential Tier3 Annual Rate	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -
	Residential Tier4 Annual Rate	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	s - s	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -
	Residential Unmetered Annual Rate	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	s - s	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -
	Residential Tier 1 Annual Rate	\$ - \$ -	\$-\$-	\$ - \$ -	s - s	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$	- \$ - \$ -
	Residential Base Annual Rate	\$ 11,340 \$ 11,3	40 \$ 39,570 \$ 50,11	9 \$ 81,506 \$ 102,604	4 \$ 95,212 \$ 116,	,310 \$ 95,212 \$ 116,	310 \$ 95,212 \$ 116,	310 \$ 95,212 \$ 116,310	\$ 95,212 \$ 116	6,310 \$ 95,212 \$ 116,31	\$ 95,212 \$ 116,31	0 \$ 95,212 \$ 116,310	\$ 95,212 \$ 116,3	310 \$ 95,212 \$ 116,31	0 \$ 95,212 \$ 116,310	\$ 95,212 \$ 11	16,310 \$ 95,212 \$ 116,310
Residential Operating Reve	nues Sum	\$ 11,340 \$ 11,3	40 \$ 39,570 \$ 50,11	9 \$ 81,506 \$ 102,604	4 \$ 95,212 \$ 116.	,310 \$ 95,212 \$ 116,	310 \$ 95,212 \$ 116,	310 \$ 95,212 \$ 116,310	\$ 95,212 \$ 116	6,310 \$ 95,212 \$ 116,31	\$ 95,212 \$ 116,31	\$ 95,212 \$ 116,310	\$ 95,212 \$ 116,3	310 \$ 95,212 \$ 116,31	\$ 95,212 \$ 116,310	\$ 95,212 \$ 11	16,310 \$ 95,212 \$ 116,310

Location_Name	Opdyke West																														
Alt_Desc	Central Trucked Drinking Wa	iter																													
	Current_Year Funding_Alt																														
	2008	2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		2019		2020		2021		2022		2023	
Data	100% Grant Bond	100% Grant	Bond	100% Grant Bo	nd 10	0% Grant Bond	100	% Grant Bond	1	00% Grant Bor	nd 100	% Grant Bo	nd 10	0% Grant Bon	d 10	0% Grant Bon	nd 1	00% Grant Bo	ond 1	00% Grant Bo	ond 10	00% Grant Bor	nd 10	00% Grant Bond	100	0% Grant Bo	ond 10	00% Grant Bor	nd 100	% Grant Bond	d
Sum of Beginning_Cash_Bal	\$ (18,820) \$ (18,820)	\$ (28,230)	\$ (38,779)	\$ (41,936) \$	(52,485) \$	(13,706) \$	(13,706) \$	28,230 \$	38,779	\$ 70,166 \$	91,264 \$	112,102 \$	143,749 \$	154,038 \$	196,233 \$	195,974 \$	248,718	\$ 237,910 \$	301,203	\$ 279,846 \$	353,688 \$	321,782 \$	406,173 \$	\$ 363,718 \$ 4	458,658 \$	405,654 \$	511,143 \$	6 447,590 \$	563,628 \$	489,526 \$	616,112
Sum of Total_Expenditures	\$ 155,600 \$ 166,149	\$ 53,276	\$ 63,825	\$ 53,276 \$	63,825 \$	53,276 \$	63,825 \$	53,276 \$	63,825	\$ 53,276 \$	63,825 \$	53,276 \$	63,825 \$	53,276 \$	63,825 \$	53,276 \$	63,825	\$ 53,276 \$	63,825	\$ 53,276 \$	63,825 \$	53,276 \$	63,825 \$	\$ 53,276 \$	63.825 \$	53,276 \$	63,825 \$	53,276 \$	63,825 \$	53,276 \$	63,825
Sum of Total_Receipts	\$ 146,190 \$ 146,190	\$ 39,570	\$ 50,119	\$ 81,506 \$	102,604 \$	95,212 \$	116,310 \$	95,212 \$ 1	116,310	\$ 95,212 \$	116,310 \$	95,212 \$	116,310 \$	95,212 \$	116,310 \$	95,212 \$	116,310 \$	\$ 95,212 \$	116,310 \$	\$ 95,212 \$	5 116,310 \$	95,212 \$	116,310 \$	\$ 95,212 \$ 1	116,310 \$	95,212 \$	116,310 \$	95,212 \$	116,310 \$	95,212 \$	116,310
Sum of Net_Cash_Flow	\$ (9,410) \$ (19,959)	\$ (13,706)	\$ (13,706)	\$ 28,230 \$	38,779 \$	41,936 \$	52,485 \$	41,936 \$	52,485 \$	\$ 41,936 \$	52,485 \$	41,936 \$	52,485 \$	41,936 \$	52,485 \$	41,936 \$	52,485	\$ 41,936 \$	52,485	\$ 41,936 \$	52,485 \$	41,936 \$	52,485 \$	\$ 41,936 \$	52,485 \$	41,936 \$	52,485 \$	41,936 \$	52,485 \$	41,936 \$	52,485
Sum of Ending_Cash_Bal	\$ (28,230) \$ (38,779)	\$ (41,936)	\$ (52,485)	\$ (13,706) \$	(13,706) \$	28,230 \$	38,779 \$	70,166 \$	91,264	\$ 112,102 \$	143,749 \$	154,038 \$	196,233 \$	195,974 \$	248,718 \$	237,910 \$	301,203	\$ 279,846 \$	353,688	\$ 321,782 \$	406,173 \$	363,718 \$	458,658 \$	\$ 405,654 \$ 5	511,143 \$	447,590 \$	563,628 \$	489,526 \$	616,112 \$	531,462 \$	668,597
Sum of Working_Cap	\$ - \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- 9	\$-\$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$		\$ - \$	- 9	\$ - \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	5 - \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	-
Sum of Repl_Resv	s - s -	\$ -	\$-	s - s	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- 9	s - s	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- 5	\$-\$	- 9	s - s	s - \$	- \$	- \$	s - s	- \$	- \$	- 9	s - \$	- \$	- \$	-
Sum of Total_Regd_Resv	s - s -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- 9	s - s	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- 5	\$-\$	- 9	s - s	s - \$	- \$	- \$	s - s	- \$	- \$	- 9	s - \$	- \$	- \$	-
Sum of Net_Avail_Bal	\$ (28,230) \$ (38,779)	\$ (41,936)	\$ (52,485)	\$ (13,706) \$	(13,706) \$	28,230 \$	38,779 \$	70,166 \$	91,264	\$ 112,102 \$	143,749 \$	154,038 \$	196,233 \$	195,974 \$	248,718 \$	237,910 \$	301,203	\$ 279,846 \$	353,688	\$ 321,782 \$	406,173 \$	363,718 \$	458,658 \$	\$ 405,654 \$ 5	511,143 \$	447,590 \$	563,628 \$	489,526 \$	616,112 \$	531,462 \$	668,597
Sum of Add_Resv_Needed	\$ (28,230) \$ (38,779)	\$ (41,936)	\$ (52,485)	\$ (13,706) \$	(13,706) \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- 9	s - s	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- 3	\$ - \$	- 9	s - s	s - \$	- \$	- \$	s - s	- \$	- \$	- 9	; - \$	- \$	- \$	-
Sum of Rate_Inc_Needed	249% 342%	106%	105%	17%	13%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Sum of Percent_Rate_Increase	0% 0%	249%	342%	619%	805%	740%	926%	740%	926%	740%	926%	740%	926%	740%	926%	740%	926%	740%	926%	740%	926%	740%	926%	740%	926%	740%	926%	740%	926%	740%	926%

# 1APPENDIX E2CONCEPTUAL ANALYSIS OF INCREASING COMPLIANT DRINKING3WATER

### 4 E.1 INTRODUCTION

### 5 E.1.1 OVERVIEW OF DRINKING WATER QUALITY IN REGION

6 There are many PWSs in the Lubbock area that do not have compliant drinking water due 7 to elevated concentrations of naturally occurring contaminants in the area groundwater. 8 Largely, this is a result of the generally poor water quality associated with the Ogallala-South 9 Formation that is the water source for most of these systems (see Chapter 3 of the report to 10 which this is appended). The common groundwater contaminants in the Ogallala-South 11 Formation include arsenic, selenium, fluoride, nitrate, and uranium.

12 According to the TCEQ Water Utility Database, there are nearly 24,000 people in the Lubbock area who are served by active residential PWSs that do not currently have compliant 13 drinking water. The majority of this population can be found in the area just outside the City 14 of Lubbock, and also to the south of the city. The total area population with noncompliant 15 drinking water is likely greater than 24,000, since only populations served by active PWSs are 16 17 included in this estimate. There is additional populations that currently obtain drinking water from private wells or are served by PWSs that have too few connections to be considered 18 active PWSs in the TCEQ Water Utility Database. Additionally, while the issue of 19 20 noncompliant drinking water affects these area residents directly, the lack of good quality drinking water may restrict growth in the entire Lubbock area. 21

22 This appendix presents a conceptual analysis of a possible regional solution to the drinking water compliance issue in the Lubbock area. The purpose of this analysis is to 23 investigate whether a large-scale regional approach to provide compliant drinking water 24 might be more cost-effective than each PWS seeking its own solution. The objective of the 25 analysis is to provide an indication of whether there is sufficient potential benefit to a regional 26 approach to warrant further study. The conceptual analysis presented here is based on a 27 single scenario and does not attempt to evaluate or rank a range of different solutions. For 28 purposes of this report, this single scenario is referred to as the Lubbock Area Regional 29 Solution (LARS). 30

To improve readability, the tables and figures for this appendix appear in Section E.6.

### 32 E.1.2 EVALUATION OF PWS DRINKING WATER QUALITY

Drinking water quality for the PWSs in the eight counties included in and around Lubbock was evaluated using TCEQ PWS drinking water quality data to identify PWSs that had potential water quality compliance issues. There are a number of PWSs that do not serve residential populations, such as restaurants, businesses, *etc.* Since this analysis is focused on residential systems, these commercial systems were excluded from the analysis. Additionally, systems listed as "inactive" were also excluded because it was not easy to determine whether
 they were listed as inactive because of small size, or are truly inactive.

Once the active residential PWSs were identified, they were screened for the common 3 4 contaminants in the area: arsenic, selenium, fluoride, nitrate, and uranium. Systems with 5 concentrations of the identified contaminants greater than MCLs were deemed to have noncompliant water. It is important to note that this screening was not an official compliance 6 7 determination, and a system's compliance status determined from the screening may not coincide with a system's actual compliance status. Discrepancies may result from the data 8 available not being current, the use of simplified algorithms to give an indication of 9 10 compliance, etc.

The PWSs identified with potential water quality compliance issues are shown in Table E.1, along with numbers of connections, the population served, and average daily consumption. For the LARS, the area has been divided into three separate subareas named LARS-Lubbock, LARS-Lamesa, and LARS-Brownfield. The PWSs, population, connections, and average daily consumptions for these subareas are shown in Tables E.2, E.3, and E.4. These systems are also shown in Figure E.1. As can be seen on the figure, these systems are generally located near Lubbock and south of Lubbock.

### 18 E.1.3 EXISTING DRINKING WATER SUPPLIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE

19 PWSs in the area typically obtain drinking water from wells, purchase water from the City of Lubbock, or obtain water from the Canadian River Municipal Water Authority 20 (CRMWA), either as one of the 11 member cities or as customers of a member city. The City 21 of Lubbock is a member city of the CRMWA and has the largest water system in the area. As 22 well as getting water from the CRMWA, Lubbock obtains water from its own well field in 23 Bailey County. The CRMWA provides surface water and groundwater via a pipeline from 24 25 the north to a water treatment plant located at and operated by Lubbock, from which point the treated water is distributed via transmission mains to the seven member cities west and south 26 of Lubbock. There are existing CRMWA pipelines that extend to the southeast and west and 27 southwest from Lubbock. The approximate location and extent of these lines are shown in 28 29 Figure E.1.

The CRMWA production is fully committed to the 11 member cities. In addition, the transmission mains from Lubbock to the other seven member cities are at capacity during the summer months. Therefore, the LARS scenario proposed here uses new wells for the water source and if existing pipeline infrastructure is used for water transmission, allowances are made to account for any pipeline capacity used.

### 35 E.2 DESCRIPTION OF THE LARS

Since existing water supplies and infrastructure do not have sufficient capacity available, and the existing infrastructure does not cover the entire area projected to be served by the LARS, the LARS needs to provide both a water source and a means of conveyance. To accomplish this, the LARS includes several groundwater treatment plants located near clusters of PWSs with water quality problems. The locations of these treatment plants include
 one near the existing water treatment plant in Lubbock, one at Lamesa, and one at Brownfield

3 (Figure E.2).

In addition to the groundwater treatment plants, new well fields would also be required to feed the groundwater treatment plants. The assumed water quality used to design each groundwater treatment plant is based on water quality data for PWSs near the proposed plant location. Groundwater treatment will be achieved using RO technology because, of the two technologies best suited for treating contaminants generally found in the water of the Ogallala-South aquifer (RO and EDR), RO is typically the most economical option.

10 The plant at Lubbock would tie into the Lubbock distribution system. The water would 11 be passed through the Lubbock distribution system, and pipelines would be run from the 12 Lubbock distribution system to the noncompliant PWSs around Lubbock. The location of the 13 treatment plant, required new pipelines, and potential customers for the Lubbock component 14 of the LARS are shown on Figure E.3.

The plant at Lamesa could tie into the Lubbock distribution system at Lamesa or could be independent. If tied into the Lamesa system, it could supplement Lamesa's system to allow the non-compliant PWSs upstream of Lamesa to withdraw water without impacting existing customers between Lamesa and Lubbock. If not tied in, the system could serve PWSs outside the Lamesa area. The location of the treatment plant, required new pipelines, and potential customers for the Lamesa component of the LARS are shown on Figure E.4.

The plant at Brownfield could tie into the Brownfield distribution system at Brownfield or could be independent. If tied into the Brownfield system, it could supplement Lubbock's system to allow the non-compliant PWSs upstream of Brownfield to withdraw water without impacting existing customers between Brownfield and Lubbock. If not tied in, the system could serve PWSs outside the Brownfield area. The location of the treatment plant, required new pipelines, and potential customers for the Brownfield component of the LARS are shown on Figure E.5.

Pipelines could be built to connect the CRMWA lines to the other noncompliant PWSs. In this way, the Lamesa and Brownfield groundwater treatment plants could provide enough drinking water to meet the demands of the systems at the ends of the CRMWA lines to offset water that would be taken out by noncompliant PWSs along the existing CRMWA lines. Connecting pipelines for the groundwater treatment plants and noncompliant PWSs to the existing City of Lubbock and CRMWA pipe systems reduces the need for added infrastructure to implement the regional solution, and would provide operational flexibility.

### 35 E.3 ESTIMATED COSTS

Costs to implement the LARS were estimated. This includes costs for new wells, pipelines, pump stations, and treatment plants. A conceptual design was developed for the main infrastructure components, and was used as the basis for estimating capital and O&M costs. The estimated capital and O&M costs for the major infrastructure components are summarized in Table E.5. The annualized costs of these components are also shown in
 Table E.5, using a 6 percent discount rate and a 20-year period. Details of the capital costs
 for the three subareas are included in Tables E.6, E.7, and E.8.

4 Table E-9 presents an estimate of the cost of service to the LARS customers. If the 5 customers were to bear the total capital and operating costs of the systems for their subarea or 6 the system as a whole, the approximate monthly cost per connection would be as follows:

LARS-Lubbock:	\$111/month	\$1,336/year	4% of MHI
LARS-Lamesa:	\$277/month	\$3,327/year	9% of MHI
LARS-Brownfield:	\$226/month	\$2,716/year	8% of MHI
Combined:	\$189/month	\$2,266/year	6% of MHI

7 If the systems would be able to get 100 percent grant funding for the capital costs of 8 constructing the system, the approximate monthly cost per connection would be as follows:

LARS-Lubbock:	\$42/month	\$509/year	1% of MHI
LARS-Lamesa:	\$53/month	\$630/year	2% of MHI
LARS-Brownfield:	\$72/month	\$866/year	2% of MHI
Combined:	\$59/month	\$711/year	2% of MHI

9 This then forms the approximate range of the cost of service for the customers (per 10 connection) of a regional solution.

Increasing the coverage of the regional solution to include populations served by inactive PWSs or those that have private wells could have the effect of reducing treatment costs on a per gallon basis, but increasing the cost for distribution piping. Likewise, other sources of water with associated quality aspects would affect the cost, including surface water sources, better groundwater sources, and the use of reclaimed water, either for supplemental potable or non-potable uses. A more detailed assessment would be required to determine whether the overall effect would be an increase or decrease on the cost to the customers.

### 18 E.5 CONCLUSION

A regional solution to serving non-compliant PWSs in the Lubbock area presents a potentially viable solution to an existing problem. If suitable groundwater can be found, a regional system could be implemented within a cost per connection range of \$59/month to \$189/month, with the actual cost depending on the source and costs of capital funds needed to build a regional system.

A Community Development Block Grant is one possible source of funding the capital costs for the regional solution. Community Development Block Grants are discussed further in Attachment E1.

22. Draft\_2007\_OPDYKE\_WEST (bmf).doc

### 1 E.6 TABLES AND FIGURES

 Table E.1

 Active Residential Public Water Systems with Potential Water Quality Problems

 Lubbock Area Regional Solution

PWS ID #	PWS Name	Population	Connections	Avg. Daily Consumption (mgd)	County
0170010	BORDEN COUNTY WATER SYSTEM	102	102	0.010	BORDEN
0580011	ACKERLY WATER SUPPLY CORP	230	125	0.115	DAWSON
0580013	WELCH WATER SUPPLY CORP	312	123	0.057	DAWSON
0580025	KLONDIKE HIGH SCHOOL	250	16	0.025	DAWSON
0830001	SEAGRAVES CITY OF	2400	974	0.473	GAINES
0830011	LOOP WATER SUPPLY CORP	350	117	0.053	GAINES
0830012	SEMINOLE CITY OF	6456	2641	1.531	GAINES
0850002	SOUTHLAND ISD	193	4	0.019	GARZA
1100004	ROPESVILLE CITY OF	517	196	0.094	HOCKLEY
1100010	SMYER CITY OF	480	180	0.051	HOCKLEY
1100011	WHITHARRAL WATER SUPPLY CORP	275	82	0.043	HOCKLEY
1100030	OPDYKE WEST WATER SUPPLY	140	63	0.018	HOCKLEY
1520005	WOLFFORTH CITY OF	3000	1150	0.439	LUBBOCK
1520009	BIG Q MOBILE HOME ESTATES	200	70	0.013	LUBBOCK
1520025	BUSTERS MOBILE HOME PARK	20	8	0.002	LUBBOCK
1520026	FAMILY COMMUNITY CENTER MHP	88	40	0.011	LUBBOCK
1520027	WAGON WHEEL MOBILE VILLAGE HOME PR	30	21	0.003	LUBBOCK
1520036	GREEN MOBILE HOME PARK	50	28	0.004	LUBBOCK
1520039	PECAN GROVE MOBILE HOME PARK	100	50	0.008	LUBBOCK
1520062	PLOTT ACRES	201	63	0.019	LUBBOCK
1520067	114TH STREET MOBILE HOME PARK	96	43	0.009	LUBBOCK
1520080	FRANKLIN WATER SERVICE COMPANY	152	64	0.011	LUBBOCK
1520094	TOWN NORTH VILLAGE WATER SYSTEM	330	117	0.031	LUBBOCK
1520106	COX ADDITION WATER SYSTEM	133	40	0.014	LUBBOCK
1520122	LUBBOCK COOPER ISD	1900	14	0.190	LUBBOCK
1520123	ROOSEVELT ISD	1600	11	0.048	LUBBOCK
1520149	WHORTON MOBILE HOME PARK	75	26	0.008	LUBBOCK
1520143	TOWN NORTH ESTATES	227	67	0.015	LUBBOCK
1520152	CHARLIE BROWNS LEARNING CENTER	47	3	0.005	LUBBOCK
1520154	COUNTRY SQUIRE MHP 2	75	16	0.005	LUBBOCK
		73 24	20	0.008	LUBBOCK
1520156	ELM GROVE MOBILE HOME PARK				
1520158		60	33	0.005	LUBBOCK
1520185		133	100	0.009	LUBBOCK
1520188	CASEY ESTATES WATER	312	104	0.026	LUBBOCK
1520192	TERRELLS MOBILE HOME PARK	50	22	0.005	LUBBOCK
1520198		70	36	0.007	LUBBOCK
1520199		460	123	0.041	LUBBOCK
1520211		27	9	0.002	LUBBOCK
1520217	SOUTHWEST GARDEN WATER	375	125	0.028	LUBBOCK
1520223	PAUL COBB WATER SYSTEM	30	18	0.003	LUBBOCK
1520225	FAY BEN MOBILE HOME PARK	90	55	0.007	LUBBOCK
1520241	MANAGED CARE CENTER	40	5	0.003	LUBBOCK
1520247	COUNTRY VIEW MHP	67	24	0.007	LUBBOCK
1530001	ODONNELL CITY OF	1100	392	0.139	LYNN
1530004	NEW HOME CITY OF	280	125	0.055	LYNN
1530005	GRASSLAND WATER SUPPLY CORP	80	30	0.008	LYNN
2230002 2230003	MEADOW CITY OF WELLMAN PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM	547 236	230 95	0.138 0.046	TERRY TERRY
	TOTALS		8,000	3.856	

PWS ID #	PWS Name	Population	Connections	Avg. Daily Consumption (mgd)	County
0850002	SOUTHLAND ISD	193	4	0.019	GARZA
1100010	SMYER CITY OF	480	180	0.051	HOCKLEY
1100011	WHITHARRAL WATER SUPPLY CORP	275	82	0.043	HOCKLEY
1100030	OPDYKE WEST WATER SUPPLY	140	63	0.018	HOCKLEY
1520005	WOLFFORTH CITY OF	3000	1150	0.439	LUBBOCK
1520009	BIG Q MOBILE HOME ESTATES	200	70	0.013	LUBBOCK
1520025	BUSTERS MOBILE HOME PARK	20	8	0.002	LUBBOCK
1520026	FAMILY COMMUNITY CENTER MHP	88	40	0.011	LUBBOCK
1520027	WAGON WHEEL MOBILE VILLAGE HOME PR	30	21	0.003	LUBBOCK
1520036	GREEN MOBILE HOME PARK	50	28	0.004	LUBBOCK
1520039	PECAN GROVE MOBILE HOME PARK	100	50	0.008	LUBBOCK
1520062	PLOTT ACRES	201	63	0.019	LUBBOCK
1520067	114TH STREET MOBILE HOME PARK	96	43	0.009	LUBBOCK
1520080	FRANKLIN WATER SERVICE COMPANY	152	64	0.011	LUBBOCK
1520094	TOWN NORTH VILLAGE WATER SYSTEM	330	117	0.031	LUBBOCK
1520106	COX ADDITION WATER SYSTEM	133	40	0.014	LUBBOCK
1520122	LUBBOCK COOPER ISD	1900	14	0.190	LUBBOCK
1520123	ROOSEVELT ISD	1600	11	0.048	LUBBOCK
1520149	WHORTON MOBILE HOME PARK	75	26	0.008	LUBBOCK
1520152	TOWN NORTH ESTATES	227	67	0.015	LUBBOCK
1520154	CHARLIE BROWNS LEARNING CENTER	47	3	0.005	LUBBOCK
1520155	COUNTRY SQUIRE MHP 2	75	16	0.008	LUBBOCK
1520156	ELM GROVE MOBILE HOME PARK	24	20	0.002	LUBBOCK
1520158	MILLER MOBILE HOME PARK	60	33	0.005	LUBBOCK
1520185	LUBBOCK RV PARK	133	100	0.009	LUBBOCK
1520188	CASEY ESTATES WATER	312	104	0.026	LUBBOCK
1520192	TERRELLS MOBILE HOME PARK	50	22	0.005	LUBBOCK
1520198	VALLEY ESTATES	70	36	0.007	LUBBOCK
1520199	WOLFFORTH PLACE	460	123	0.041	LUBBOCK
1520211	TEXIN ENTERPRISES	27	9	0.002	LUBBOCK
1520217	SOUTHWEST GARDEN WATER	375	125	0.028	LUBBOCK
1520223	PAUL COBB WATER SYSTEM	30	18	0.003	LUBBOCK
1520225	FAY BEN MOBILE HOME PARK	90	55	0.007	LUBBOCK
1520241	MANAGED CARE CENTER	40	5	0.003	LUBBOCK
1520247	COUNTRY VIEW MHP	67	24	0.007	LUBBOCK
1530004	NEW HOME CITY OF	280	125	0.055	LYNN
	TOTALS	11,430	2,959	1.167	

Table E.2 Public Water Systems associated with LARS-Lubbock Treatment Plant

Table E.3 Public Water Systems associated with LARS-Lamesa Treatment Plant

PWS ID #	PWS Name	Population	Connections	Avg. Daily Consumption (mgd)	County
0170010	BORDEN COUNTY WATER SYSTEM	102	102	0.010	BORDEN
0580011	ACKERLY WATER SUPPLY CORP	230	125	0.115	DAWSON
0580013	WELCH WATER SUPPLY CORP	312	123	0.057	DAWSON
0580025	KLONDIKE HIGH SCHOOL	250	16	0.025	DAWSON
1530001	ODONNELL CITY OF	1100	392	0.139	LYNN
1530005	GRASSLAND WATER SUPPLY CORP	80	30	0.008	LYNN
	TOTALS	2,074	788	0.354	

 Table E.4

 Public Water Systems associated with LARS-Brownfield Treatment Plant

PWS ID #	PWS Name		Population	Connections	Avg. Daily Consumption (mgd)	County
0830001	SEAGRAVES CITY OF		2400	974	0.473	GAINES
0830011	LOOP WATER SUPPLY CORP		350	117	0.053	GAINES
0830012	SEMINOLE CITY OF		6456	2641	1.531	GAINES
1100004	ROPESVILLE CITY OF		517	196	0.094	HOCKLEY
2230002	MEADOW CITY OF		547	230	0.138	TERRY
2230003	WELLMAN PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM		236	95	0.046	TERRY
	Т	OTALS	10,506	4,253	2.335	

Table E.5
Summary of Cost Components
Lubbock Area Regional Solution (LARS)

\$ \$ \$ <b>\$</b>	783,000 3,271,200 20,323,892 <b>24,378,092</b>	\$	78,578 308,989 108,939	\$	146,844
\$ \$	3,271,200 20,323,892	\$	308,989	\$	
\$ \$	3,271,200 20,323,892	\$	308,989	\$	-
\$	20,323,892		,		
		\$	108 030		594,187
\$	24 378 092		100,939	\$	1,880,869
	27,010,002	\$	496,506	\$	2,621,899
\$	5,383,125	\$	540,224	\$	1,009,550
\$	14,734,900	\$	1,563,235	\$	2,847,891
\$	70,140,452	\$	1,578,779	\$	7,693,944
\$	90,258,477	\$	3,682,239	\$	11,551,384
\$	2,740,500	\$	275,023	\$	513,952
\$	7,397,900	\$	816,460	\$	1,461,443
\$	17,931,065	\$	415,323	\$	1,978,635
\$	28,069,465	\$	1,506,807	\$	3,954,030
¢	440 700 004	¢		¢	18,127,314
	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	<ul> <li>14,734,900</li> <li>70,140,452</li> <li>90,258,477</li> <li>2,740,500</li> <li>7,397,900</li> <li>17,931,065</li> <li>28,069,465</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>\$ 14,734,900</li> <li>\$ 70,140,452</li> <li>\$ 90,258,477</li> <li>\$ 2,740,500</li> <li>\$ 7,397,900</li> <li>\$ 17,931,065</li> <li>\$ 28,069,465</li> <li>\$</li> </ul>	\$       14,734,900       \$       1,563,235         \$       70,140,452       \$       1,578,779         \$       90,258,477       \$       3,682,239         \$       2,740,500       \$       275,023         \$       7,397,900       \$       816,460         \$       17,931,065       \$       415,323         \$       28,069,465       \$       1,506,807	\$       14,734,900       \$       1,563,235       \$         \$       70,140,452       \$       1,578,779       \$         \$       90,258,477       \$       3,682,239       \$         \$       2,740,500       \$       275,023       \$         \$       7,397,900       \$       816,460       \$         \$       17,931,065       \$       1,506,807       \$

# Table E.6Lubbock Area Regional Solution - Treatment Plant at LubbockSummary of Cost Components

Item	Quantity	Unit	Capital	O&M
Wells				
New wells	28	EA	\$ 1,890,000	\$ 275,023
Contingency	20%		\$ 378,000	
Design & Constr Management	25%		\$ 472,500	
Subtotal			\$ 2,740,500	\$ 275,023
Treatment				
RO Treatment Plant	1	EA	\$ 5,102,000	\$ 816,460
Contingency	20%		\$ 1,020,400	
Design & Constr Management	25%		\$ 1,275,500	
Subtotal			\$ 7,397,900	\$ 816,460
Pipeline				
4" Pipeline w/complete installation	49.07	Miles	\$ 8,636,689	\$ 11,450
6" Pipeline w/complete installation	3.66	Miles	\$ 642,002	\$ 849
10" Pipeline w/complete installation	2.17	Miles	\$ 612,761	\$ 542
Contingency	20%		\$ 1,978,290	
Design & Constr Management	25%		\$ 2,472,863	
Subtotal			\$ 14,342,605	\$ 12,841
Pump Stations				
Pump Stations	13	EA	\$ 2,474,800	\$ 402,482
Contingency	20%		\$ 494,960	
Design & Constr Management	25%		\$ 618,700	
Subtotal			\$ 3,588,460	\$ 402,482
TOTAL COSTS			\$ 28,069,465	\$ 1,506,807

### Table E.7

Item	Quantity	Unit		Capital		O&M
Wells						
New wells	8	EA	\$	540,000	\$	78,578
Contingency	20%		\$	108,000		
Design & Constr Management	25%		\$	135,000		
Subtotal			\$	783,000	\$	78,578
Treatment						
RO Treatment Plant	1	EA	\$	2,256,000	\$	308,989
Contingency	20%		\$	451,200		
Design & Constr Management	25%		\$	564,000		
Subtotal			\$	3,271,200	\$	308,989
Pipeline						
4" Pipeline w/complete installation	33.30	Miles	\$	5,484,498	\$	8,326
6" Pipeline w/complete installation	15.15	Miles	\$	2,966,562	\$	3,787
8" Pipeline w/complete installation	22.89	Miles	\$	5,203,212	\$	5,722
Contingency	20% 25%		\$	2,730,854		
Design & Constr Management Subtotal	23%		\$ \$	3,413,568 <b>19,798,695</b>	\$	17,835
Gubiotai			Ψ	13,730,033	Ψ	17,000
Pump Stations						
Pump Stations	5	EA	\$	362,205	\$	91,104
Contingency	20%		\$	72,441		
Design & Constr Management	25%		\$	90,551		
Subtotal			\$	525,197	\$	91,104
TOTAL COSTS			\$	24,378,092	\$	496,506

# Lubbock Area Regional Solution - Treatment Plant at Lamesa Summary of Cost Components

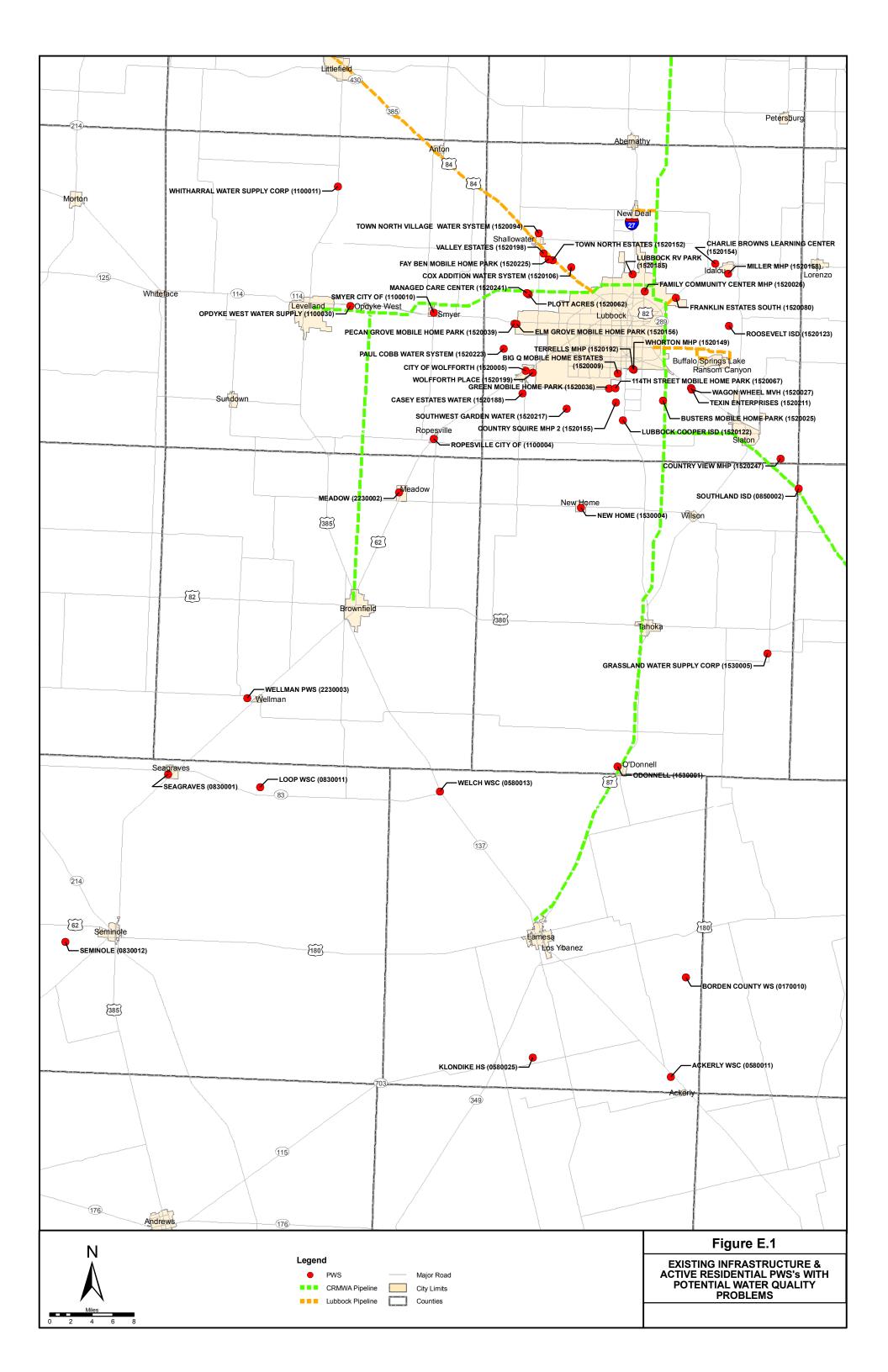
# Table E.8Lubbock Area Regional Solution - Treatment Plant at BrownfieldSummary of Cost Components

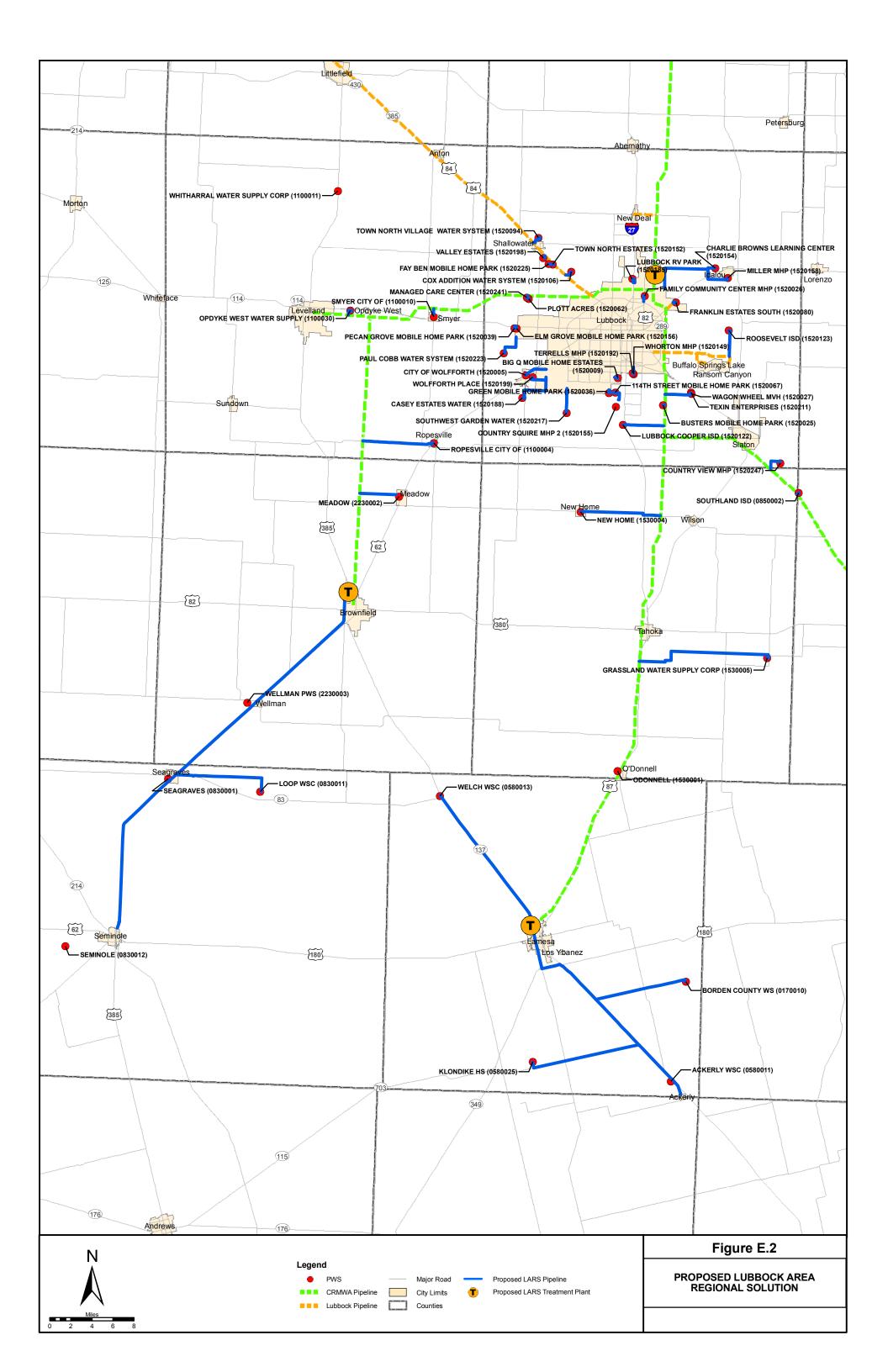
Quantity	Unit		Capital	O&M		
		<b>^</b>		<b>^</b>	- 10 00 1	
	EA		, ,	\$	540,224	
25%						
		\$	5,383,125	\$	540,224	
1	EA	\$	10,162,000	\$	1,563,235	
20%		\$	2,032,400			
25%		\$	2,540,500			
		\$	14,734,900	\$	1,563,235	
3.43	Miles	\$	543.272	\$	857	
	Miles				4,090	
1.01	Miles				251	
16.66	Miles		15,300,032	\$	4,166	
24.72	Miles	\$	28,023,581	\$	6,180	
20%		\$	9,471,608		·	
25%		\$	11,839,510			
		\$	68,669,159	\$	15,544	
6	EA	\$	1.014.685	\$	137,212	
20%				<b>*</b>	,	
2070		\$	1,471,293	\$	137,212	
		\$	90 258 477	\$	2,256,215	
	55 20% 25% 1 20% 25% 3.43 16.36 1.01 16.66 24.72 20% 25% 6	55       EA         20%       25%         1       EA         20%       25%         3.43       Miles         16.36       Miles         1.01       Miles         16.66       Miles         20%       25%         6       EA         20%       25%         6       EA         20%       25%	55       EA       \$         25%       EA       \$         1       EA       \$         20%       S       \$         1       EA       \$         20%       S       \$         3.43       Miles       \$         16.36       Miles       \$         16.66       Miles       \$         20%       25%       \$         5       S       \$         6       EA       \$         20%       S       \$         5       EA       \$         5       EA       \$         5       S       \$         6       EA       \$         20%       S       \$         5       S       \$         6       EA       \$         20%       S       \$         5       S       \$         6       EA       \$         25%       \$       \$         5       \$       \$         5       \$       \$         5       \$       \$         5       \$       \$         5 </td <td>55         EA         \$ 3,712,500           20%         \$ 742,500           25%         \$ 928,125           1         EA         \$ 10,162,000           20%         \$ 2,032,400           25%         \$ 2,540,500           \$ 14,734,900         \$ 14,734,900           3.43         Miles         \$ 3,206,887           1.01         Miles         \$ 15,300,032           24.72         Miles         \$ 15,300,032           24.72         Miles         \$ 11,839,510           6         EA         \$ 1,014,685           20%         \$ 202,937         \$ 253,6711           5         253,6711         \$ 1,471,293</td> <td>55 <math>20%</math>EA\$ <math>\$<math>742,500</math> <math>\$<math>928,125</math> <math>\$<math>928,125</math> <math>\$<math>928,125</math> <math>\$<math>928,125</math> <math>\$<math>928,125</math> <math>\$<math>5,383,125</math> <math>\$1<math>20%</math> <math>25%</math>EA\$ <math>\$<math>2,032,400</math> <math>\$<math>2,540,500</math> <math>\$<math>14,734,900</math> <math>\$\$<math>\$<math>2,540,500</math> <math>\$<math>14,734,900</math> <math>\$3.43<math>16.36</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>16.66</math> <math>16.66</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> <math>1.01</math> </br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></br></math></math></math></math></math></math></math></math></math></math></math></math></math></math></math></td>	55         EA         \$ 3,712,500           20%         \$ 742,500           25%         \$ 928,125           1         EA         \$ 10,162,000           20%         \$ 2,032,400           25%         \$ 2,540,500           \$ 14,734,900         \$ 14,734,900           3.43         Miles         \$ 3,206,887           1.01         Miles         \$ 15,300,032           24.72         Miles         \$ 15,300,032           24.72         Miles         \$ 11,839,510           6         EA         \$ 1,014,685           20%         \$ 202,937         \$ 253,6711           5         253,6711         \$ 1,471,293	55 $20%$ EA\$ $$742,500$928,125$928,125$928,125$928,125$928,125$5,383,125$120%25%EA$$2,032,400$2,540,500$14,734,900$$$2,540,500$14,734,900$3.4316.361.0116.6616.661.01$	

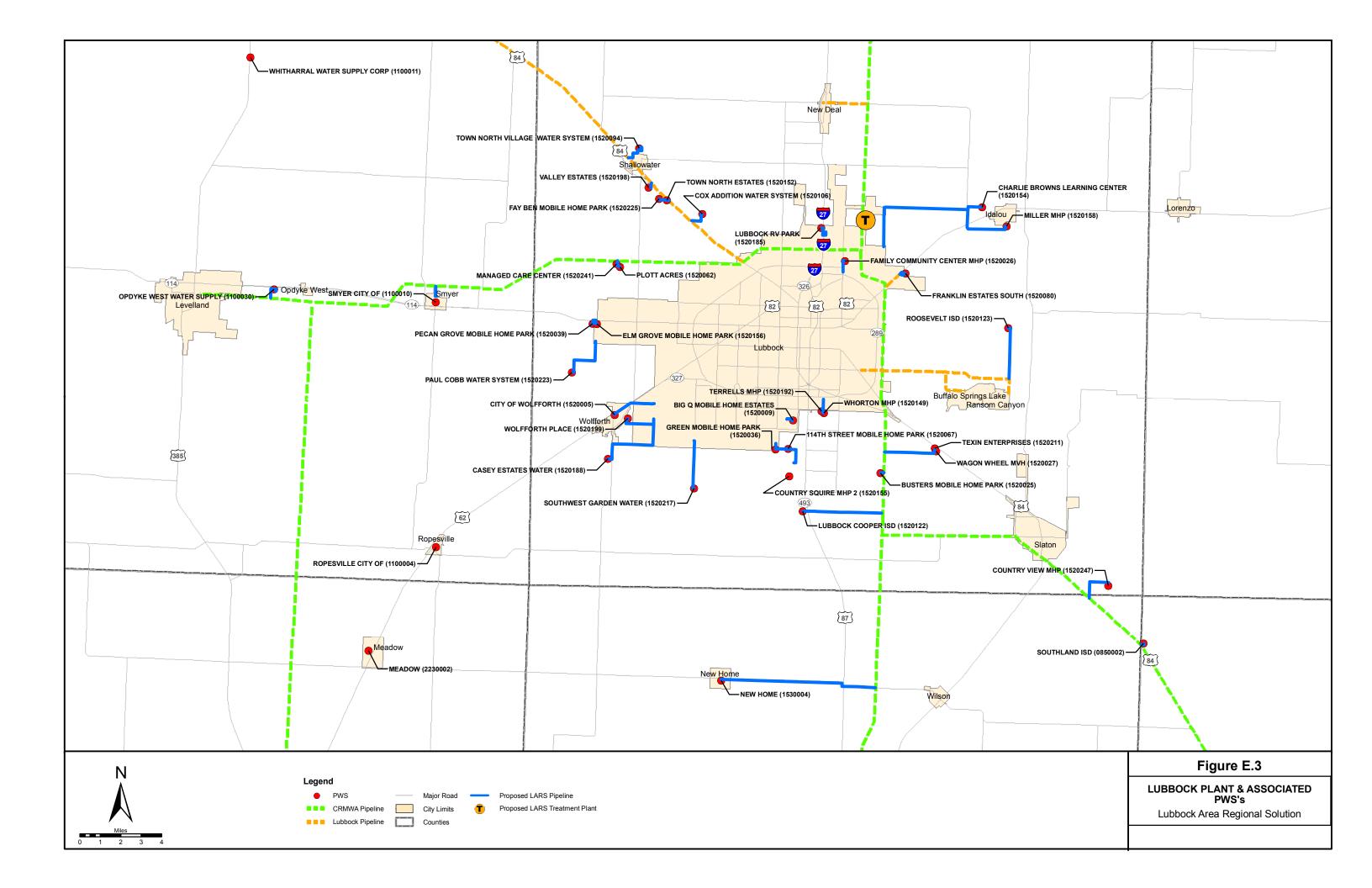
#### Table E.9 Lubbock Area Regional Solution (LARS) Cost of Service

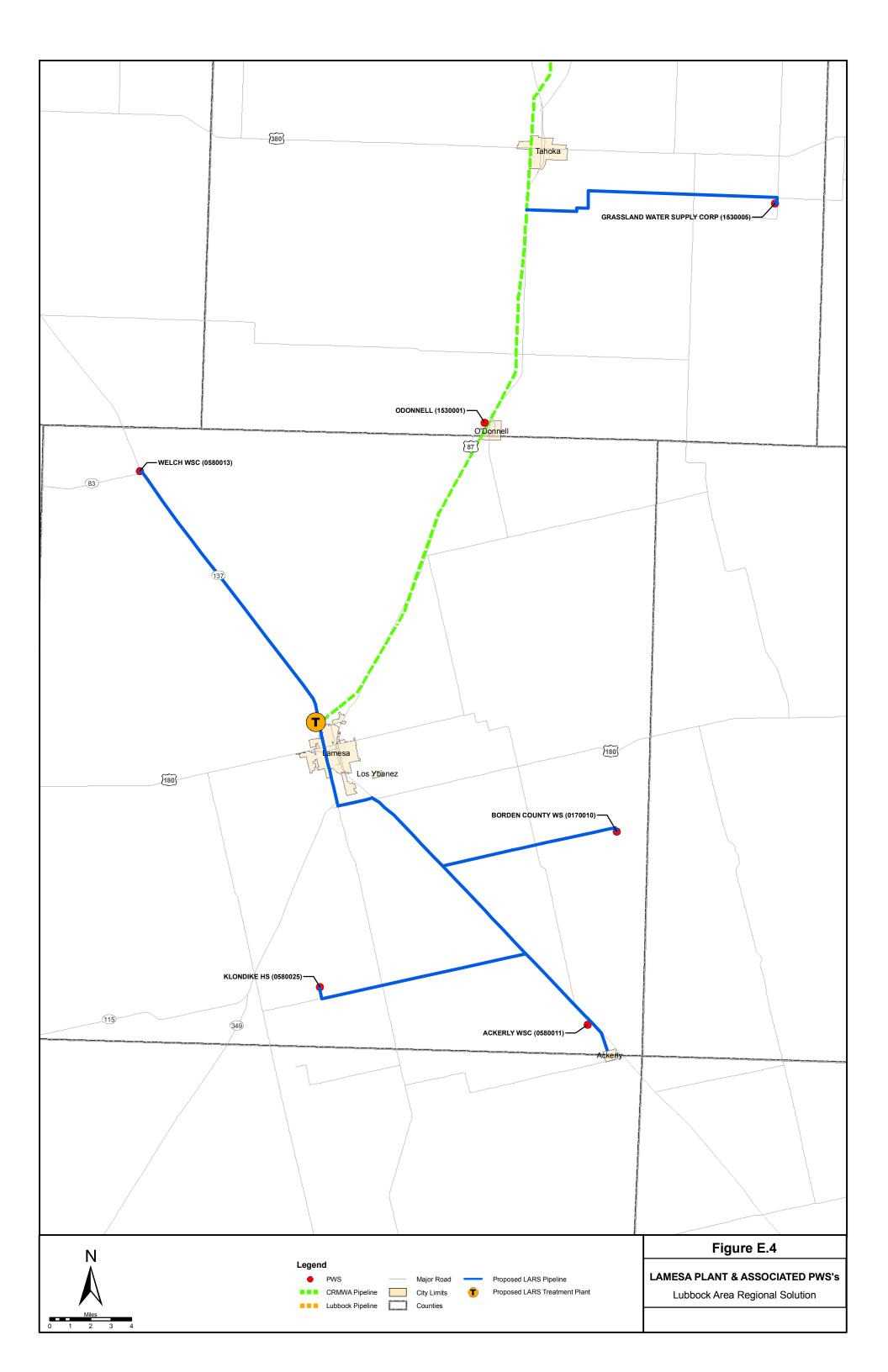
Component	Lubbock	Lamesa	Brownfield	Combined
Capital Cost	\$ 28,069,465	\$ 24,378,092	\$ 90,258,477	\$ 142,706,034
Annual O&M	\$ 1,506,807	\$ 496,506	\$ 3,682,239	\$ 5,685,551
Annualized 20 yr., 6%	\$ 3,954,030	\$ 2,621,899	\$ 11,551,384	\$ 18,127,314
Population	11,430	2,074	10,506	\$ 24,010
Connections	2,959	788	4,253	\$ 8,000
Annualized/Population	\$ 345.93	\$ 1,264.18	\$ 1,099.50	\$ 754.99
Annualized/Connection	\$ 1,336.27	\$ 3,327.28	\$ 2,716.06	\$ 2,265.91
Annualized/Connection as % of MHI*	4%	9%	8%	6%
Annualized/Connection/Month	\$ 111.36	\$ 277.27	\$ 226.34	\$ 188.83
Annual O&M/Population	\$ 131.83	\$ 239.40	\$ 350.49	\$ 236.80
Annual O&M/Connection	\$ 509.23	\$ 630.08	\$ 865.80	\$ 710.69
Annual O&M/Connection as % of MHI*	1%	2%	2%	2%
Annual O&M/Connection/Month	\$ 42.44	\$ 52.51	\$ 72.15	\$ 59.22

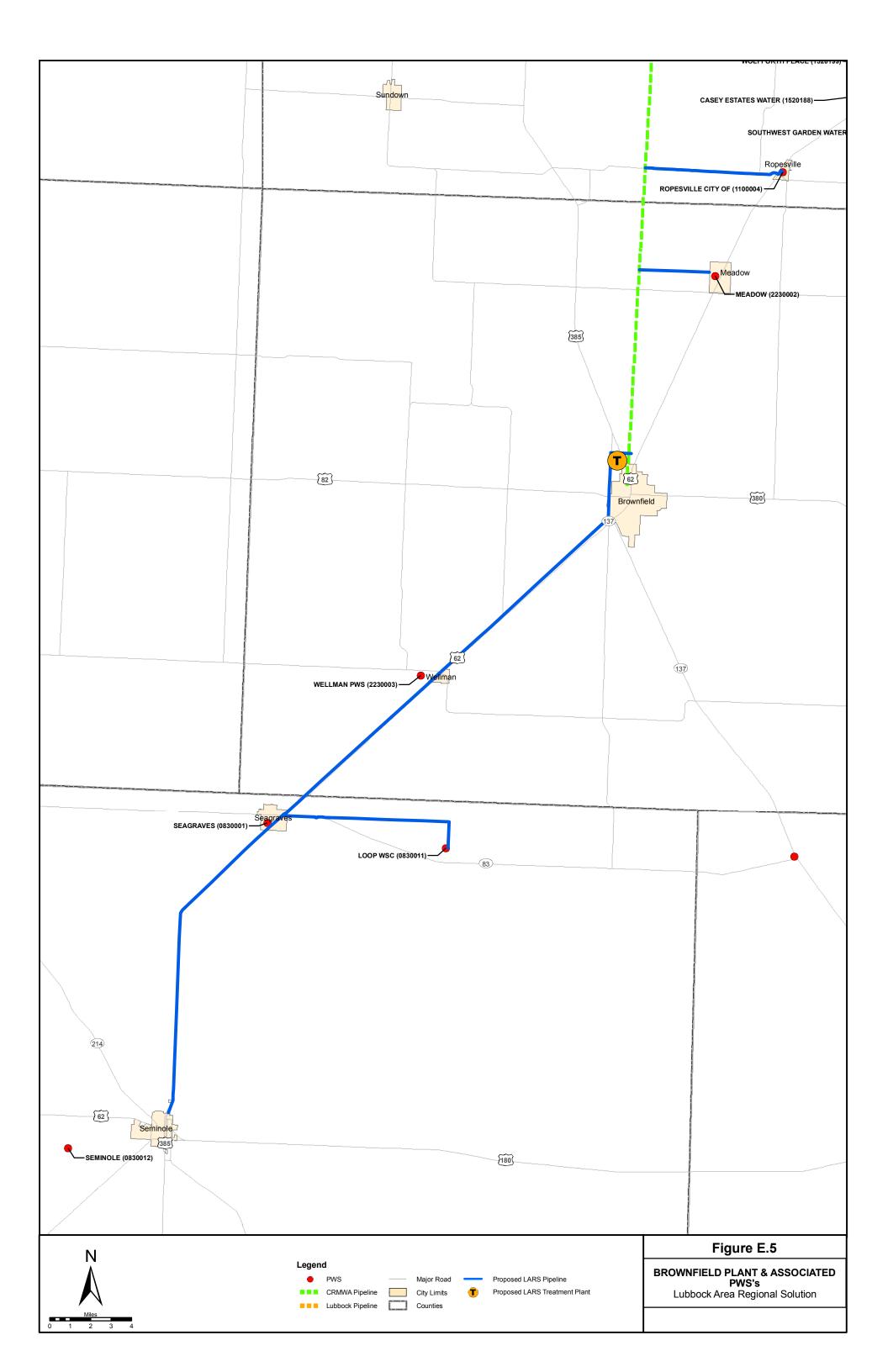
\* Percentage of MHI calculated based on the MHI for Lubbock County of \$35,189.











# 1 ATTACHMENT E1 2 TEXAS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANTS

#### 3 INTRODUCTION

4 Every year, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) provides 5 federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds directly to states, which, in turn, provide the funds to small, rural cities with populations of less than 50,000, and to 6 counties that have a non-metropolitan population under 200,000 and are not eligible for direct 7 8 funding from HUD. These small communities are called "non-entitlement" areas because 9 they must apply for CDBG dollars through the Office of Rural Community Affairs (ORCA). The grants may be used for community and economic development activities, but are 10 primarily used for housing rehabilitation, public infrastructure projects (e.g., wastewater and 11 12 drinking water facilities), and economic development. Seventy percent of grant funds must be used for activities that principally benefit low- and moderate-income persons. 13

ORCA administers the State of Texas CDBG Program, called the Texas Community
 Development Block Grant Program (Texas CDBG). The Texas Department of Agriculture
 (TDA) administers the Texas Capital Fund through an interagency agreement between ORCA
 and TDA.

ORCA's CDBG Program is the largest in the nation. The rural-focused program serves approximately 1,017 eligible rural communities, 245 rural counties, and provides services to over 375,000 low- to moderate-income beneficiaries each year. Of the 1,017 communities eligible for CDBG funds, 740 have a population of less than 3,000, and 424 have a population of less than 1,000. The demographics and rural characteristics of Texas have shaped a program that focuses on providing basic human needs and sanitary infrastructure to small rural communities in outlying areas.

#### 25 **PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION**

26 ORCA administers the CDBG programs in accordance to funding rules and regulations set by HUD. Each year, ORCA submits an Action Plan for the next fiscal year. The Action 27 Plan describes the methods ORCA will use for distributing funds among the various CDBG 28 programs, including award amounts per program, application selection process, etc. Once 29 30 HUD approves the Action Plan, it becomes codified into the Texas Administrative Code 31 under Title 10 TAC Chapter 255. The agency then makes applications available in 32 accordance with each program's funding cycle. Applications received for competitive funding programs are reviewed and scored using program-specific criteria and processes. 33 34 These processes may include scoring by Regional Review Committees and review by the State Review Committees. 35

Once awards are made from ORCA's CDBG Program, contracts are executed between the agency and the city or county officials, and the grantee begins the implementation of their proposed project. To guide grantees in the implementation of their projects, the grantees follow the 2005 CDBG Implementation Manual. The Manual describes the methods a CDBG
 grant recipient uses to administer the CDBG contract, and includes relevant forms.

### 3 ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Eligible applicants are nonentitlement general purpose units of local government, including cities and counties that are not participating or designated as eligible to participate in the entitlement portion of the federal CDBG. Nonentitlement cities that are not participating in urban county programs through existing participation agreements are eligible applicants (unless the city's population is counted toward the urban county CDBG allocation).

Nonentitlement cities are located predominately in rural areas and are cities with populations less than 50,000 thousand persons; cities that are not designated as a central city of a metropolitan statistical area; and cities that are not participating in urban county programs. Nonentitlement counties are also predominately rural in nature and are counties that generally have fewer than 200,000 persons in the nonentitlement communities and unincorporated areas located in the county.

#### 16 **ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES**

17 Eligible activities under the Texas CDBG are listed in 42 United States Code (USC) 18 Section 5305. The Texas CDBG staff reviews all proposed project activities included in 19 applications for all fund categories except the Texas Capital Fund (TCF), to determine 20 eligibility. The Texas Department of Agriculture determines the eligibility of activities 21 included in TCF applications.

- All proposed activities must meet one of the following three National Program Objectives:
- 24 1. Benefit principally low- and moderate-income persons; or
- 25 2. Aid in the elimination of slums or blight; or
- 3. Meet other community development needs of particular urgency that represent an immediate threat to the health and safety of residents of the community.

#### 28 INELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES

- In general, any type of activity not described or referred to in 42 USC Section 5305 is ineligible. Specific activities ineligible under the Texas CDBG are:
- Construction of buildings and facilities used for the general conduct of government (*e.g.* city halls, courthouses, *etc.*);

- Construction of new housing, except as last resort housing under 49 CFR Part 24 or affordable housing through eligible subrecipients in accordance with 24 CFR 570.204;
- 4 3. Financing of political activities;
- 5 4. Purchases of construction equipment (except in limited circumstances under the 6 STEP Program);
- 7 5. Income payments, such as housing allowances; and
- 8 6. Most O&M expenses (including smoke testing, televising/video taping line work,
  9 or any other investigative method to determine the overall scope and location of
  10 the project work activities)

The TCF will not accept applications in support of public or private prisons, racetracks, and projects that address job creation/retention through a government supported facility. The TCF Program may be used to financially assist/facilitate the relocation of a business when certain requirements, as defined in the application guidelines, are met.

#### 15 **PRIMARY BENEFICIARIES**

The primary beneficiaries of the Texas CDBG are low to moderate income persons as defined under HUD, Section 8 Assisted Housing Program (Section 102(c)). Low income families are defined as those earning less than 50 percent of the area MHI. Moderate income families are defined as those earning less than 80 percent of the area MHI. The area median family can be based on a metropolitan statistical area, a non-metropolitan county, or the statewide non-metropolitan MHI figure.

#### 22 SECTION 108 LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM

23 Section 108 is the loan guarantee provision of the CDBG. Section 108 provides communities with a source of financing for economic development, housing rehabilitation, 24 public facilities, and large-scale physical development projects. This makes it one of the most 25 potent and important public investment tools that HUD offers to local governments. It allows 26 these local governments to transform a small portion of their CDBG funds into federally 27 guaranteed loans large enough to pursue physical and economic revitalization projects that 28 can renew entire neighborhoods. Such public investment is often needed to inspire private 29 economic activity, providing the initial resources, or simply the confidence that private firms 30 31 and individuals may need to invest in distressed areas. Section 108 loans are not risk-free; however, local governments borrowing funds guaranteed by Section 108 must pledge their 32 33 current and future CDBG allocations to cover the loan amount as security for the loan.

The loan is made by a private lender to an eligible nonentitlement city or county. HUD guarantees the loan; however, Texas CDBG must pledge the state's current and future CDBG nonentitlement area funds to cover any losses. To provide eligible nonentitlement 1 communities an additional funding source, the State is authorizing a loan guarantee pilot 2 program for 2008 consisting of one application up to a maximum of \$500,000 for a particular

- 3 project. An application guide containing the submission date and qualifications will be
- 4 available for applicants interested in being selected as the pilot project under this program.

5

#### 1 2

## APPENDIX F GENERAL CONTAMINANT GEOCHEMISTRY

### 3 ARSENIC

4 The geochemistry of arsenic is complex because of the possible coexistence of two or 5 even three redox states (-III, III, V) and because of the strong interaction of most arsenic compounds with soil particles, particularly iron oxides. Because groundwater is generally 6 7 oxidizing in the High Plains, Edwards Trinity (Plateau), and Cenozoic Pecos Alluvium 8 aquifers, it is expected to be in the arsenate form (V). Correlations between arsenic and vanadium and fluoride suggest a geologic rather than an anthropogenic source of arsenic. The 9 10 large number of potential geologic sources include: volcanic ashes in the Ogallala and underlying units, shales in the Cretaceous, and saline lakes in the Southern High Plains that 11 12 were evaluated in a separate study and described in Scanlon, et al. (2005). Arsenic mobility is generally not controlled by solubility of arsenic-bearing minerals because these minerals 13 are highly soluble. Under oxidizing conditions, arsenic mobility increases with increasing pH 14 15 (Smedley and Kinniburg 2000). Phosphate can also increase arsenic mobility because 16 phosphate preferentially sorbs onto clays and iron oxides relative to arsenic.

### 17 NITRATE

18 Nitrate is negatively charged and behaves conservatively; *i.e.*, it does not sorb onto soil, volatilize, precipitate readily, etc. Natural sources of nitrate include fixed nitrogen by shrubs 19 20 such as mesquite in rangeland settings. Nitrate concentrations in soil profiles in most 21 rangeland settings in the Southern High Plains are generally low (Scanlon, et al. 2003; McMahon, et al. 2005). Conversion of rangeland to agriculture can result in nitrification of 22 soil organic matter. Anthropogenic sources of nitrate include chemical and organic (manure) 23 fertilizers, nitrogen fixation through growth of leguminous crops, and barnyard and septic 24 25 tank effluent. Nitrogen isotopes have been used to distinguish these various sources; however, such a study has not been conducted in the Southern High Plains. Nitrogen profiles 26 measured in soil in Dawson County, Texas, indicated that nitrate concentrations in soil pore 27 28 water were generally low to moderate (Scanlon, et al. 2003). The highest concentrations were 29 found in irrigated areas because irrigation water contains higher nitrate concentrations than rain water and irrigation rates are low enough to result in evapoconcentration of nitrate in the 30 31 soil.

## 32 FLUORIDE

Fluorine exists naturally in solution under one valence, F-, the fluoride ion. Fluoride tends to make complexes and ion pairs with trace elements. It can also sorb significantly to oxides, especially aluminum oxides, and clays (Hem 1985). Its concentration controlled by calcium, as fluorite (CaF<sub>2</sub>) is the most common fluorine mineral. Apatite (a calcium phosphate) can also contain a significant amount of fluorine.

### 1 SELENIUM

2 Selenium has a chemistry similar to that of sulfur, existing naturally in four redox states 3 VI, IV, 0, and -II, with selenate, selenite, and selenide ions occurring in Eh-pH conditions largely parallel to those of arsenic. In oxic conditions, the selenate ion,  $SeO_4^{-2}$ , is the 4 dominant species across all natural pHs. In slightly reducing conditions, the selenite ion 5 exists from the fully deprotonated form,  $SeO_3^{-2}$ , at alkaline pHs to the neutral H<sub>2</sub>SeO<sub>3</sub> at acid 6 pHs and the  $HSeO_3^{-1}$  form at neutral pHs. However, here are several differences with arsenic. 7 8 The selenate ion is a weak sorber and its behavior resembles more that of sulfate than that of 9 arsenate ion (White and Dubrovsky 1994). Organo-selenium compounds and possibly native 10 selenium are also more widespread. All selenate and selenite minerals are highly soluble. Native selenium, or more likely ferroselite (pyrite with some Se substituted for S), can 11 12 precipitate at relatively high Eh neutral pH. However, kinetics issues may keep selenium in solution even at reducing Ehs (Henry, et al. 1982). 13

### 14 URANIUM

The geochemistry of uranium is complicated but can be summarized by the following. 15 Uranium(VI) in oxidizing conditions exists as the soluble positively charged uranyl  $UO_2^{+2}$ . 16 17 Solubility is higher at acid pHs, decreases at neutral pHs, and increases at alkaline pHs. The 18 uranyl ion can easily form aqueous complexes, including with hydroxyl, fluoride, carbonate, 19 and phosphate ligands. Hence, in the presence of carbonates, uranium solubility is considerably enhanced in the form of uranyl-carbonate (UO<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>) and other higher order 20 uranyl-di-carbonate  $(UO_2(CO_3)_2^{-2})^{-2}$  and uranyl-tri-carbonates carbonate complexes: 21  $UO_2(CO_3)_3^{-4}$ . Adsorption of uranium is inversely related to its solubility and is highest at 22 23 neutral pHs (De Soto 1978). Uranium sorbs strongly to metal oxides and clays. Uranium(IV) 24 is the other commonly found redox state. In that state, however, uranium is not very soluble 25 and precipitates as uranite, UO<sub>2</sub>, coffinite, USiO<sub>4</sub><sup>n</sup>H<sub>2</sub>O (if SiO<sub>2</sub>>60 mg/L (Henry, et al. 1982), or related minerals. In most aquifers, no mineral controls uranium solubility in oxidizing 26 27 conditions. However, uranite and coffinite are the controlling minerals if Eh drops below 28 0-100 mV.

### 29 APPENDIX REFERENCES

- 30 De Soto, R.H. 1978. Uranium geology and exploration: lecture notes and references: Golden, CO,
   31 Colorado School of Mines, March, 396 p.
- Hem, J.D. 1985. Study and interpretation of the chemical characteristics of natural waters. U.S.
   Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2254. 263p.
- Henry, C.D., W.E. Galloway, G.E. Smith, C.L. Ho, J.P. Morton, and J.K. Gluck. 1982. Geochemistry
   of ground water in the Miocene Oakville sandstone A major aquifer and uranium host of the
   Texas coastal plain. The University of Texas at Austin, Bureau of Economic Geology Report
   of Investigations No. 118. 63p.
- McMahon, P.B., K.F. Dennehy, B.W. Bruce, J.K. Bohlke, R.L. Michel, J.J. Gurdak, and D.B. Hurlbut.
   2005. Storage and transit time of chemicals in thick unsaturated zones under rangeland and
   irrigated cropland, High Plains, USA. *Water Resources Research*

- Scanlon, B.R., R.C. Reedy, K.E. Keese. 2003. Estimation of groundwater recharge in Texas related to
   aquifer vulnerability to contamination. *Bureau of Economic Geology, Univ. of Texas at Austin, Final Contract Report, 84 p.*
- Scanlon, B.R., S. Nance, J.P. Nicot, R.C. Reedy, R. Smyth, A. Tachovsky, A. 2005. Evaluation of
  arsenic concentrations in groundwater in Texas; The University of Texas Bureau of Economic
  Geology, Final Report, Prepared for the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.
- Smedley, P.L. and D.G. Kinniburgh. 2002. A review of the source, behaviour and distribution of
   arsenic in natural waters. *Applied Geochemistry* 17: 517-568.
- White, A.F. and N.M. Dubrovsky. 1994. Chemical oxidation-reduction controls on selenium mobility
   in groundwater systems in Selenium in the Environment, W. T. Frankenberger, Jr. and Sally
   Benson, Editors. Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 221p. p.185-221.

12

# 1APPENDIX G2ANALYSIS OF SHARED SOLUTIONS FOR OBTAINING WATER FROM3THE CITY OF LUBBOCK

### 4 G.1 OVERVIEW OF METHOD USED

5 There are a few small PWSs with water quality problems located in the vicinity of Opdyke 6 West WS that could benefit from joining together and cooperating to share the cost for 7 obtaining compliant drinking water. This cooperation could involve creating a formal 8 organization of individual PWSs to address obtaining compliant drinking water, consolidating 9 to form a single PWS, or having the individual PWSs taken over or bought out by a larger 10 regional entity.

The small PWSs with water quality problems near the Opdyke West WS PWS are listed in Table G.1 at the end of this appendix, along with their average water consumption and estimates of the capital cost for each PWS to construct an individual pipeline. It is assumed for this analysis that all the systems would participate in a shared solution.

This analysis focuses on compliance alternatives related to obtaining water from large water providers interested in providing water outside their current area, either by wholesaling to PWSs, or by expanding their service areas. This type of solution is most likely to have the best prospects for sustainability, and a reliable provision of compliant drinking water.

19 The purpose of this analysis is to approximate the level of capital cost savings that could 20 be expected from pursuing a shared solution versus a solution where the study PWS obtains 21 compliant drinking water on its own. Regardless of the form a group solution would take, water consumers would have to pay for the infrastructure needed for obtaining compliant 22 water. To keep this analysis as straightforward and realistic as possible, it is assumed the 23 individual PWSs would remain independent, and would share the capital cost for the 24 infrastructure required. Also, to maintain simplicity, this analysis is limited to estimating 25 capital cost savings related to pipeline construction, which is likely to be by far the largest 26 component of the overall capital cost. A shared solution could also produce savings in O&M 27 expenses as a result of reduction in redundant facilities and the potential for shared O&M 28 resources, and these savings would have to be evaluated if the PWSs are interested in 29 30 implementing a shared solution.

There are many ways pipeline capital costs could be divided between participating PWSs, and the final apportioning of costs would likely be based on negotiation between the participating entities. At this preliminary stage of analysis it is not possible to project results from negotiations regarding cost sharing. For this reason, three methods are used to allocate cost between PWSs in an effort to give an approximation of the range of savings that might be attainable for an individual PWS.

37 Method A is based on allocating capital cost of the shared pipeline solution proportionate 38 to the amount of water used by each PWS. In this case, the capital cost for the shared pipeline and the necessary pump stations is estimated, and then this total capital cost is allocated based on the fraction of the total water used by each PWS. For example, PWS has an average daily water use of 0.1 mgd and PWS has an average daily use of 0.3 mgd. Using this method, PWS would be allocated 25 percent of the capital cost of the shared solution. This method is a reasonable method for allocating cost when all the PWSs are different in size but are relatively equidistant from the shared water source.

7 Method B is also based on allocating capital cost of the shared pipeline solution proportionate to the amount of water used by the PWSs. However, rather than allocating the 8 9 total capital cost of the shared solution between each participating PWS, this approach splits the shared pipeline into segments and allocates flow-proportional costs to the PWSs using each 10 segment. Costs for a pipeline segment are not shared by a PWS if the PWS does not use that 11 particular segment. For example, PWS has an average daily water use of 0.3 mgd and PWS has 12 13 an average daily use of 0.2 mgd. A 3-mile long pipeline segment is common to both PWSs, while PWS requires an additional 4-mile segment. Using this method, PWS would be allocated 14 40 percent of the cost of the 3-mile segment and 100 percent of the cost of the 4-mile segment. 15 This method is a reasonable method for allocating cost when all the PWSs are different in size 16 and are located at different distances from the shared water source. 17

18 Method C is based on allocating capital cost of the shared pipeline solution proportionate 19 to the cost each PWS would have to pay to obtain compliant water if it were to implement an 20 individual solution. In this case, the total capital cost for the shared pipeline and the necessary pump stations is estimated as well as the capital cost each PWS would have for obtaining its 21 own pipeline. The total capital cost for the shared solution is then allocated between the 22 participating PWSs based on what each PWS would have to pay to construct its own pipeline. 23 For example, the individual solution cost for PWS is \$4 million and the individual solution cost 24 25 for PWS is \$1 million. Using this method, PWS would be allocated 80 percent of the cost of the shared solution. This method is a reasonable method for allocating cost when the PWS are 26 27 located at different distances from the water source.

For any given PWS, all three of these methods should generate costs for the shared solution that produce savings for the PWS over an individual solution. However, for different PWSs participating in a shared solution, each of these three methods can produce savings of varying magnitudes: for one PWS, Method A might show the best cost savings while for another Method C might provide the best savings. For this reason, this range is considered to be representative of possible savings that could result from an agreement that should be fair and equitable to all parties involved.

# 35G.2SHARED SOLUTION FOR OBTAINING WATER FROM THE CITY OF<br/>LUBBOCK

This alternative would consist of constructing an 8 mile 6 inch pipeline from the City of Lubbock's main pipeline running west of U.S. Highway 84 in the northwest portion of the city. The pipeline would be jointly shared with the City of Smyer and the City of Opdyke West. Approximately 0.6 mile of new pipeline would then connect from the joint line on the City of Lubbock's pipeline to the City of Smyer PWS and approximately 8.5 miles of pipeline would 1 connect to the Opdyke West PWS. Each PWS would connect to this joint line with a spur line.
2 Spur lines would convey the water from the main line to the storage tanks of each PWS. All
3 the spur pipelines are 4 inches in diameter. It is assumed one pump station would be required
4 to transfer the water from the City of Lubbock's main line to the end of the pipeline. The
5 pipeline routing is shown in Figure G.1 at the end of this appendix.

6 The capital costs for each pipe segment and the total capital cost for the shared pipeline are 7 summarized in Table G.2. Table E.3 shows the capital costs allocated to each PWS using 8 Method A. Table G.4 shows the capital costs allocated to each PWS using Method B. 9 Table G.5 shows the allocation of pipeline capital costs to each of the PWSs using Method C, as described above. Table G.6 provides a summary of the pipeline capital costs estimated for 10 each PWS, and the savings that could be realized compared to developing individual pipelines. 11 More detailed cost estimates for the pipe segments are shown at the end of this appendix in 12 13 Tables G.7 through G.9.

Based on these estimates, the range of pipeline capital cost savings to the Opdyke West WS could be between \$1.27 million and \$2.49 million if they were to implement a shared solution like this, which would be a savings of 31 to 60 percent. These estimates are hypothetical and are only provided to approximate the magnitude of potential savings if this shared solution is implemented as described.

19



PWS	PWS #	Average Water Demand (mgd)	Water Demand as Percent of Total	Pipeline Capital Cost for Individua Solutions for Lubbock	Percent of Sum of Capital Costs for Individual Solutions for Lubbock
Smyer	1100010	0.051	73%	\$ 2,578,14	8 38%
Opdyke West	1100030	0.0184	27%	\$ 4,140,42	3 62%
	Totals	0.0694	100%	\$ 6,718,57	1 100%

 Table G.1

 Summary Information for PWSs Participating in Shared Solution

Table G.2Capital cost for Shared Pipeline from Lubbock

Pipe Segment	Capital Cost
Pipe 1	\$ 2,491,087
Pipe A	\$ 295,123
Pipe B	\$ 1,869,249
Totals	\$ 4,655,459

# Table G.3Pipeline Capital Cost Allocation by Method AShared Pipeline Assement for Lubbock

PWS	PWS #	Percentage Based On Flow	Total Costs				
Smyer	1100010	73%	\$	3,421,159			
Opdyke West	1100030	27%	\$	1,234,300			
	Totals	100%	\$	4,655,459			

Table G.4Pipeline Capital Cost Allocation by Method BShared Pipeline Assesment for Lubbock

			Sm	ye	r	Opdyk	ke V	Vest
Pipeline Segment			Cost Allocation Based on Water Use	e Allocated Cost		Cost Allocation Based on Water Use		Allocated Cost
Pipe 1	\$	2,491,087	73%	\$	1,830,626	27%	\$	660,461
Pipe A	\$	295,123	100%	\$	295,123	0%	\$	-
Pipe B	\$	1,869,249	0	\$	-	100%	\$	1,869,249
Totals	\$	4,655,459		\$	2,125,749		\$	2,529,710

#### Table G.5 Pipeline Capital Cost Allocation by Method C Shared Pipeline Assesment for Lubbock

PWS	PWS #		st for Individual Pipelines	Percentage based on Individual Solutions	Allocated Capital Cost		
Smyer	1100010	\$	2,578,148	38%	\$	1,786,461	
Opdyke West	1100030	\$	4,140,423	62%	\$	2,868,999	
	Totals	\$	6,718,571	100%	\$	4,655,459	

#### Table G.6 Pipeline Capital Cost Summary Shared Pipelilne Assessment for Lubbock

PWS				Shared	Sol	lution Capital Cost Al	tion		Shar	ed	Solution Cost Sav	/ing	S	Shared Solution Percentage Savings			
FWS	Capital Costs		Method A			Method B		Method C		Method A		Method B		Method C	Method A	Method B	Method C
Smyer	\$	2,578,148	\$	3,421,159	\$	2,125,749	\$	1,786,461	\$	(843,011)	\$	452,399	\$	791,687	-33%	18%	31%
Opdyke West	\$	4,140,423	\$	1,234,300	\$	2,529,710	\$	2,868,999	\$	2,906,123	\$	1,610,713	\$	1,271,424	70%	39%	31%
Totals	\$	6,718,571	\$	4,655,459	\$	4,655,459	\$	4,655,459	\$	2,063,112	\$	2,063,112	\$	2,063,112			

#### Table G.7

Main Link # 1	
Total Pipe Length	7.99 miles
Number of Pump Stations Needed	2
Pipe Size	06" inches

#### **Capital Costs**

Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Un	it Cost	Т	otal Cost
Pipeline Construction Number of Crossings, bore	-	n/a	n/a		n/a	
Number of Crossings, open cut		n/a	n/a		n/a	-
PVC water line, Class 200, 06"	42,199		\$	32	\$	1,350,368
Bore and encasement, 10"	-	LF	\$	240	\$	-
Open cut and encasement, 10"	350		\$	105	\$	36,750
Gate valve and box, 06"		EA	\$	915	\$	8,235
Air valve	-	EA	\$	2,000	\$	46,000
Flush valve	-	EA	\$	1,000	Ŝ	9,000
Metal detectable tape	42,199	LF	\$	2.00	\$	84,398
Subtotal	,				\$	1,534,751
Pump Station(s) Installation						
Pump	4	EA	\$	10,000	\$	40,000
Pump Station Piping, 06"	4	EA	\$	815	\$	3,260
Gate valve, 06"	8	EA	\$	915	\$	7,320
Check valve, 06"	4	EA	\$	915	\$	3,660
Electrical/Instrumentation	2	EA	\$	10,000	\$	20,000
Site work	2	EA	\$	2,500	\$	5,000
Building pad	2	EA	\$	5,000	\$	10,000
Pump Building	2	EA	\$	10,000	\$	20,000
Fence	2	EA	\$	6,000	\$	12,000
Tools	2	EA	\$	1,000	\$	2,000
Storage Tank - 20000 gals		EA	\$	30,000	\$	60,000
Subtotal					\$	183,240
Subtotal of	\$	1,717,991				
Contingency	20%				\$	343,598
Design & Constr Management	25%				\$	429,498
	L CAPITAL	COST	s		\$	2,491,087
		5001	-		Ψ	2,431,007

#### Table G.8

Segment A	
Smyer	
Private Pipe Size	04"
Total Pipe Length	0.58 miles
Total PWS annual water usage	18.6 MG
Treated water purchase cost	\$ 2.61 per 1,000 gals
Number of Pump Stations Needed	0

#### Capital Costs

Cost Item Pipeline Construction	Quantity	Unit	Unit Unit Cost		Total Cost	
Number of Crossings, bore	-	n/a	n/a		n/a	
Number of Crossings, open cut	23	n/a	n/a		n/a	
PVC water line, Class 200, 04"	3,068	LF	\$	26	\$	79,768
Bore and encasement, 10"	-	LF	\$	240	\$	-
Open cut and encasement, 10"	1,150	LF	\$	105	\$	120,750
Gate valve and box, 04"	1	EA	\$	805	\$	805
Air valve	1	EA	\$	1,000	\$	1,000
Flush valve	1	EA	\$	750	\$	750
Metal detectable tape	3,068	LF	\$	0.15	\$	460
Subtotal					\$	203,533
Pump Station(s) Installation						
Pump	-	EA	\$	7,500	\$	-
Pump Station Piping, 04"	-	EA	\$	540	\$	-
Gate valve, 04"	-	EA	\$	805	\$	-
Check valve, 04"	-	EA	\$	805	\$	-
Electrical/Instrumentation	-	EA	\$	10,000	\$	-
Site work	-	EA	\$	2,000	\$	-
Building pad	-	EA	\$	4,000	\$	-
Pump Building	-	EA	\$	10,000	\$	-
Fence	-	EA	\$	5,870	\$	-
Tools	-	EA	\$	1,000	\$	-
Storage Tank - 15,000 gals	-	EA	\$	25,000	\$	-
Subtotal					\$	-
Subtotal of	Componer	t Cost	e		\$	203,533
Gustolaron	Componer	11 0031	3		Ψ	200,000
Contingency	20%	,			\$	40,707
Design & Constr Management	25%	,			\$	50,883
ΤΟΤΑ	L CAPITAL	COST	s		\$	295,123

#### Table G.9

Segment B	
Opdyke West	
Private Pipe Size	04"
Total Pipe Length	8.48 miles
Total PWS annual water usage	6.7 MG
Treated water purchase cost	\$ 2.61 per 1,000 gals
Number of Pump Stations Needed	0

#### **Capital Costs**

Cost Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost		Total Cost	
Pipeline Construction						
Number of Crossings, bore	1	n/a		n/a n/a		l
Number of Crossings, open cut	9	n/a	n/a	I	n/a	l
PVC water line, Class 200, 04"	44,776	LF	\$	26	\$	1,164,176
Bore and encasement, 10"	200	LF	\$	240	\$	48,000
Open cut and encasement, 10"	450	LF	\$	105	\$	47,250
Gate valve and box, 04"	9	EA	\$	805	\$	7,245
Air valve	9	EA	\$	1,000	\$	9,000
Flush valve	9	EA	\$	750	\$	6,750
Metal detectable tape	44,776	LF	\$	0.15	\$	6,716
Subtotal					\$	1,289,137
Pump Station(s) Installation						
Pump	-	EA	\$	7,500	\$	-
Pump Station Piping, 04"	-	EA	\$	540	\$	-
Gate valve, 04"	-	EA	\$	805	\$	-
Check valve, 04"	-	EA	\$	805	\$	-
Electrical/Instrumentation	-	EA	\$	10,000	\$	-
Site work	-	EA	\$	2,000	\$	-
Building pad	-	EA	\$	4,000	\$	-
Pump Building	-	EA	•	10,000	\$	-
Fence	-	EA	\$	5,870	\$	-
Tools	-	EA	\$	1,000	\$	-
Storage Tank - 15,000 gals	-	EA	\$	25,000	\$	-
Subtotal			•	-,	\$ <b>\$</b>	-
					•	
Subtotal of Component Costs					\$	1 200 127
Subtotal of Component Costs				φ	1,289,137	
Contingency	20%				\$	257,827
Design & Constr Management	25%				\$	322,284
- 3					•	. ,

TOTAL CAPITAL COSTS

\$ 1,869,249